SHEET

PLEASE MARK THE APPROPRIATE BOX BELOW:

A Cashier's Check or a Certified Check is included.

A Bid Bond is included.

RETURN WITH BID

Name

Address

Proposal Submitted By

			City/State	
			9 Digit Zip Code	Telephone Number
			FEIN Number	FAX Number
			E-Mail Address	
		NOTICE TO PR	ROSPECTIVE	BIDDERS
tE PROPOSAL er)		This proposal can be those companies that AUTHORIZATION TO Construction.	used for bidding purpose t request and receive writt O BID from IDOT's Centra IS ON THE INSIDE OF C	s by only ten al Bureau of
ENTIRE I		DODOCA	I COVE	р сиг
HE EN front (F	ROPOSA	L COVE	K SHE
HE ST	6	Wineie Denortmen	et of Transportation	
RN TH inside	(DIVISION OF AEI	nt of Transportation RONAUTICS	
NOT RETU instructions				
OT F		AIRPORT Bolingbro	ok's Clow Internati	onal Airport
		MUNICIPAL DESIGNA	ATION <u>Bolingbrook</u>	
ED See		COUNTY DESIGNATI	ION <u>Will</u>	
NE (S		ILLINOIS PROJECT N	NO. <u>1C5-3995</u>	
:RS		FEDERAL PROJECT	NO. <u>3-17-0135-B2</u>	
ODE		Ear and a coin a information	nation contact Donald II	andson of Honson
BIDI		Professional Services, I	nation, contact Ronald H Inc. at (630) 990-3800.	uuson oi Hanson

March 11, 2011

4A

FAA rules prohibit the use of escalation clauses for materials. Therefore, the

Division of Aeronautics cannot offer a bituminous material cost adjustment provision for projects utilizing federal

funds.

LETTING DATE

ITEM NUMBER

INSTRUCTIONS

ABOUT IDOT PROPOSALS: All proposals issued by IDOT are potential bidding proposals. Each proposal contains all Certifications and Affidavits, a Proposal Signature Sheet and a Proposal Bid Bond required for Prime Contractors to submit a bid after written **Authorization to Bid** has been issued by IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. In addition, this proposal contains new statutory requirements applicable to the use of subcontractors and, in particular, includes the <u>State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u> to be signed and incorporated into all subcontracts.

WHO CAN BID?: Bids will be accepted from only those companies that request and receive written **Authorization to Bid** from IDOT's Central Bureau of Construction. To request authorization, a potential bidder must complete and submit Part B of the Request for Authorization to Bid/or Not For Bid Status form (BDE 124 INT) and submit an original Affidavit of Availability (BC 57).

WHAT CONSTITUTES WRITTEN AUTHORIZATION TO BID?: When a prospective prime bidder submits a "Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid" form, he/she must indicate at that time which items are being requested For Bidding purposes. Only those items requested For Bidding will be analyzed. After the request has been analyzed, the bidder will be issued a Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report, approved by the Central Bureau of Construction, that indicates which items have been approved For Bidding. If Authorization to Bid cannot be approved, the Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report will indicate the reason for denial. If a contractor has requested to bid but has not received a Authorization to Bid or Not for Bid Report, they should contact the Central Bureau of Construction in advance of the letting date.

WHAT MUST BE INCLUDED WHEN BIDS ARE SUBMITTED?: Bidders need not return the entire proposal when bids are submitted. That portion of the proposal that must be returned includes the following:

- 1. All documents from the Proposal Cover Sheet through the Proposal Bid Bond
- 2. Other special documentation and/or information that may be required by the contract special provisions

All proposal documents, including Proposal Guaranty Checks or Proposal Bid Bonds, should be stapled together to prevent loss when bids are processed by IDOT personnel.

ABOUT SUBMITTING BIDS: It is recommended that bidders deliver bids in person to insure they arrive at the proper location prior to the time specified for the receipt of bids. Any bid received at the place of letting after the time specified will not be accepted.

WHO SHOULD BE CALLED IF ASSISTANCE IS NEEDED?

Questions Regarding

Call

Prequalification and/or Authorization to Bid Preparation and submittal of bids

(217)782-3413 (217/782-7806



PROPOSAL

TO THE DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

1.	Proposal of

for the improvement officially known as:

- (a) Bolingbrook's Clow International Airport Airport
- (b) The proposed improvement shown in detail on the plans issued by the Department schedule and detail sheets included herein, includes, in general, the following described work:

Perimeter Fencing Installation

2. The plans for the proposed work are those issued by the Department of Transportation to cover the work described above.

The specifications are those prepared by the Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics and designated as "Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports," the "Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions," the "Interim Revisions to Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions", latest editions located on the IDOT website at http://www.dot.il.gov/aero/airspecs.html, and the "Special Provisions" thereto, adopted and in effect on the date of invitation for bids.

3. COMPLETION TIME/LIQUIDATED DAMAGES. It being understood and agreed that the completion within the time limit is an essential part of the contract, the bidder agrees to complete the work within 65 calendar days, unless additional time is granted by the Engineer in accordance with the provisions of the specifications. In case of failure to complete the work on or before the time named herein, or within such extra time as may have been allowed by extensions, the bidder agrees that the Department of Transportation shall withhold from such sum as may be due him/her under the terms of this contract, the costs, as set forth below, which costs shall be considered and treated not as a penalty but as damages due to the State from the bidder by reason of the failure of the bidder to complete the work within the time specified in the contract. The following Schedule of Deductions supersedes the table given in Section 60-09 of the Division's Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports.

Schedule of Deductions for Each							
	Day of Overrun in Contract Time						
Original Con	tract Amount	Daily (Charges				
From More Than	To and Including	Calendar Day	Work Day				
\$ 0	\$ 100,000	\$ 375	\$ 500				
100,000	500,000	625	875				
500,000	1,000,000	1,025	1,425				
1,000,000	3,000,000	1,125	1,550				
3,000,000	5,000,000	1,425	1,950				
5,000,000	10,000,000	1,700	2,350				
10,000,000	And over	3,325	4,650				

A daily charge shall be made for every day shown on the calendar beyond the specified contract time in calendar days.

- 4. **ASSURANCE OF EXAMINATION AND INSPECTION/WAIVER.** The undersigned further declares that he/she has carefully examined the proposal, plans, specifications, supplemental and applicable recurring special provisions, addenda, form of contract and contract bonds, and special provisions, and that he/she has inspected in detail the site of the proposed work, and that he/she has familiarized themselves with all of the local conditions affecting the contract and the detailed requirements of construction, and understands that in making this proposal he/she waives all right to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.
- 5. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT AND CONTRACT BONDS. The undersigned further agrees to execute a contract for this work and present the same to the department within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her. The undersigned further agrees that he/she and his/her surety will execute and present within fifteen (15) days after the contract has been mailed to him/her contract bond satisfactory to and in the form prescribed by the Department of Transportation, in the penal sum of the full amount of the contract, guaranteeing the faithful performance of the work in accordance with the terms of the contract.
- **6. PROPOSAL GUARANTY.** Accompanying this proposal is either a bid bond on the department form, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the department, or a proposal guaranty check consisting of a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 per cent of the amount bid or for the amount specified in the following schedule:

<u>A</u>	mount	of Bid	Proposal <u>Guaranty</u>	<u>An</u>	<u>nount</u>	of Bid	Proposal Guaranty
Up to		\$5,000	\$150	\$2,000,000	to	\$3,000,000	\$100,000
\$5,000	to	\$10,000	\$300	\$3,000,000	to	\$5,000,000	\$150,000
\$10,000	to	\$50,000	\$1,000	\$5,000,000	to	\$7,500,000	\$250,000
\$50,000	to	\$100,000	\$3,000	\$7,500,000	to	\$10,000,000	\$400,000
\$100,000	to	\$150,000	\$5,000	\$10,000,000	to	\$15,000,000	\$500,000
\$150,000	to	\$250,000	\$7,500	\$15,000,000	to	\$20,000,000	\$600,000
\$250,000	to	\$500,000	\$12,500	\$20,000,000	to	\$25,000,000	\$700,000
\$500,000	to	\$1,000,000	\$25,000	\$25,000,000	to	\$30,000,000	\$800,000
\$1,000,000	to	\$1,500,000	\$50,000	\$30,000,000	to	\$35,000,000	\$900,000
\$1,500,000	to	\$2,000,000	\$75,000	over		\$35,000,000	\$1,000,000

Bank cashier's checks or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois, when the state is awarding authority; the county treasurer, when a county is the awarding authority; or the city, village, or town treasurer, when a city, village, or town is the awarding authority.

If a combination bid is submitted, the proposal guaranties which accompany the individual proposals making up the combination will be considered as also covering the combination bid.

The amount of the proposal guaranty check is ________\$(). If this proposal is accepted and the undersigned shall fail to execute contract bonds as required herein, it is hereby agreed that the amount of the proposal guaranty shall become the property of the State of Illinois, and shall be considered as payment of damages due to delay and other causes suffered by the State because of the failure to execute said contract and contract bonds; otherwise, the bid bond shall become void or the proposal guaranty check shall be returned to the undersigned.

Attach Cashier's Check or Certified Check Here

In the event that one proposal guaranty check is intended to cover two or more proposals, the amount must be equal to the sum of the proposal guaranties which would be required for each individual proposal. If the guaranty check is placed in another proposal, state below where it may be found.

check is placed in another proposal, state below where it may	be found.		
The proposal guaranty check will be found in the proposal for:		Item	
	Airport _		

Mark the proposal cover sheet as to the type of proposal guaranty submitted.

7. COMBINATION BIDS. The undersigned further agrees that if awarded the contract for the sections contained in the following combination, he/she will perform the work in accordance with the requirements of each individual proposal comprising the combination bid specified in the schedule below, and that the combination bid shall be prorated against each section in proportion to the bid submitted for the same. If an error is found to exist in the gross sum bid for one or more of the individual sections included in a combination, the combination bid shall be corrected as provided below.

A combination bid is a total bid received on 2 or more proposals. No combination bids other than those specifically set up by the Department will be considered. Separate proposal forms will be issued for each project in the combination so bids may be submitted on the combination as well as on separate units of the combination. The Department reserves the right to make awards on combination bids or separate bids to the best advantage of the Department.

If a combination bid is submitted on 2 or more proposals, separate proposals on each individual contract shall also be submitted, and unless separate proposals are so submitted, the combination bid will not be considered. If the bidder desires to submit a combination bid, the bidder shall state, in the place provided in the proposal form, the amount of the combination bid for the entire combination.

If a combination bid is submitted on any stipulated combination, and errors are found to exist in computing the gross sum bid on any one or more of the individual proposals, corrections shall be made, by the Department and the amount of the combination bid shall be corrected so that it will be in the same proportion to the sum of the corrected gross sum bid as the combination bid submitted was to the sum of the gross sum bid submitted.

The following provisions shall govern combination bidding:

- (a) A combination bid which is submitted for 2 or more proposals and awarded on that basis shall have the bid prorated against each proposal in proportion to the bid submitted for each proposal.
- (b) Separate contracts shall be executed for each individual proposal included in the combination.
- (c) The contract time for all contracts awarded on a combination bid shall be the sum of all calendar days contained within each contract included in the combination, unless otherwise provided in the contracts.
- (d) In the event the Contractor fails to complete any or all of the contracts on the combination bid within the contract time, including any authorized extension, the liquidated damages shall be determined from the schedule of deductions shown above in paragraph 3 for each day of overrun in contract time, based on the combination bid total, and shall be computed on the combination and prorated against the 2 or more individual contracts based on the dollar value of each contract.
- (e) The plans and Special Provisions for each separate contract shall be construed separately for all requirements, except as described in paragraphs (a) through (d) listed above.

When a combination bid is submitted, the schedule below must be completed in each proposal comprising the combination.

If alternate bids are submitted for one or more of the sections comprising the combination, a combination bid must be submitted for each alternate.

Schedule of Combination Bids

	Combination	Combination Bid			
Sections Included in Combination	Dollars	Cents			
	Sections Included in Combination				

- 8. SCHEDULE OF PRICES. The undersigned submits herewith, in accordance with the rules and instructions, a schedule of prices for the items of work for which bids are sought. The unit prices bid are in U.S. dollars and cents, and all extensions and summations have been made. The bidder understands that the quantities appearing in the bid schedule are approximate and are provided for the purpose of obtaining a gross sum for the comparison of bids. If there is an error in the extension of the unit prices, the unit prices shall govern. Payment to the contractor awarded the contract will be made only for actual quantities of work performed and accepted or materials furnished according to the contract. The scheduled quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished may be increased, decreased or omitted as provided elsewhere in the contract.
- 9. **AUTHORITY TO DO BUSINESS IN ILLINOIS.** Section 20-43 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500/20-43) provides that a person (other than an individual acting as a sole proprietor) must be a legal entity authorized to do business in the State of Illinois prior to submitting the bid.
- 10. The services of a subcontractor will or may be used.

Check box Check box	· · · · —
	subcontractors with subcontracts with an annual value of more than \$25,000, the contract their name, address, and the dollar allocation for each subcontractor.

STATE JOB #-

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - BOOO1

RUN DATE - 01/26/11 RUN TIME - 203012

COUNTY NAME CODE D	IST AIRPORT NAME	FED PROJECT	ILL PROJECT I
043	01 BOLINGBROOK'S CLOW INTERN	ATION 3-17-0135-B2	1C-5 -3995

***** BASE ****

ITEM	DAY ITEM DECORIDITION	UNIT OF	OHANTITY	UNIT PRIC		TOTAL PRIC	
<u>NUMBER</u>	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	MEASURE _	QUANTITY	DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
AR108051	POWER CABLE IN UNIT DUCT	L.F.	395.000 >	(
AR109200	INSTALL ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	L.S.	1.000 >	(:	
AR110011	1" DIRECTIONAL BORE	L.F.	32.000	(:	
AR110014	4" DIRECTIONAL BORE	L.F.	36.000 X	(:	
AR150510	ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE	L.S.	1.000 X	(
AR208606	6" AGGREGATE BASE COURSE	S.Y.	187.000 X	(
AR501604	4" PCC SIDEWALK	S.F.	1,675.000 X				
AR800951	24' CL ELECTRIC GATE	EACH	1.000 X				
AR800952	CLASS E FENCE 10' W/2' BURIED	L.F.	3,780.000 X				
AR800953	24' CL SLIDE GATE	EACH	5.000 X				
AR800954	10' (DOUBLE 5') CL PED. GATE	EACH	2.000 X				
AR800955	5' CL PED. GATE	EACH	5.000 X		<u> </u>		
AR800956	AS FENCE 8'	L.F.	4,570.000 X		 -		
AR800957	44' (DOUBLE 22') AS SLIDE GATE	EACH	7.000 X		 =		
AR800958	24' AS SLIDE GATE	EACH	1.000 X				

BOLINGBROOK'S CLOW INTERNATION

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE SCHEDULE OF PRICES

CONTRACT NUMBER - BOOO1

RUN DATE - 01/26/11 -RUN TIME - 203012

ITEM	UNIT OF UNIT PRICE		TOTAL PRICE				
NUMBER_	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	MEASURE	QUANTITY	DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CTS
AR800991	REMOVE FENCE	L.F.	430.000 >	(:	
AR901510	SEEDING	ACRE	2.000 >	(
AR904510	SODDING	S.Y.	323.000	(=======================================		
AR908510	MULCHING	ACRE	2.000	(
			755				I I

SUBTUTAL BASE \$	SUBTOTAL	BASE	\$		
------------------	----------	------	----	--	--

^{***}THE DEPARTMENT RESERVES THE RIGHT TO AWARD THIS CONTRACT ON THE ***BASIS OF ANY OF THE ALTERNATES OR COMBINATION THEREOF.

BOLINGBROOK'S CLOW INTERNATION

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - BOOO1

RUN DATE - 01/26/11 RUN TIME - 203012

***** ALT 1 *****

I TEM NUMBER	PAY ITEM DESCRIPTION	UNIT OF MEASURE	QUANTITY	UNIT PRIC	CENTS	TOTAL PRIC	E CTS
	24' CL ELECTRIC GATE-GALV	EACH	1.000		-	BOLLANO	
	CLASS E FENCE 10' W/2' BURIED-GAL		3,780.000 X				
	24' CL SLIDE GATE-GALV	EACH	5.000 X			: 	
AS800954	10' (DOUBLE 5') CL PED. GATE-GALV		2.000 X				
AS800955	5' CL PED. GATE-GALV	EACH	5.000 X	(i		

SUBTOTAL ALT 1 \$ CONTRACT - BOOO1

SUMMAR	RY OF	TO	TAL	ALTERNATES	
				DOLLARS	CTS
TOTAL	BASE		\$		
TOTAL	ALT	1	\$		

NOTE:

*** PLEASE TURN PAGE FOR IMPORTANT NOTES ***

BOLINGBROOK'S CLOW INTERNATION

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ECMS002 DTGECM03 ECMR003 PAGE SCHEDULE OF PRICES CONTRACT NUMBER - BOOO1

RUN DATE - 01/26/11 RUN TIME - 203012

NOTE:

- 1. EACH PAY ITEM SHOULD HAVE A UNIT PRICE AND A TOTAL PRICE.
- 2. THE UNIT PRICE SHALL GOVERN IF NO TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN OR IF THERE IS A DISCREPANCY BETWEEN THE PRODUCT OF THE UNIT PRICE MULTIPLIED BY THE QUANTITY.
- 3. IF A UNIT PRICE IS OMITTED, THE TOTAL PRICE WILL BE DIVIDED BY THE QUANTITY IN ORDER TO ESTABLISH A UNIT PRICE.
- 4. A BID MAY BE DECLARED UNACCEPTABLE IF NEITHER A UNIT PRICE NOR A TOTAL PRICE IS SHOWN.

THE PRECEDING SCHEDULE OF PRICES MUST BE

COMPLETED AND RETURNED.

STATE REQUIRED ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING CONTRACT PROCUREMENT: ASSURANCES, CERTIFICATIONS AND DISCLOSURES

I. GENERAL

- **A.** Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.
- **B.** In order to comply with the provisions of Article 50 and to carry out the duty established therein, all bidders are to adhere to ethical standards established for the procurement process, and to make such assurances, disclosures and certifications required by law. Except as otherwise required in subsection III, paragraphs J-M, by execution of the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder indicates that each of the mandated assurances has been read and understood, that each certification is made and understood, and that each disclosure requirement has been understood and completed.
- **C.** In addition to all other remedies provided by law, failure to comply with any assurance, failure to make any disclosure or the making of a false certification shall be grounds for the chief procurement officer to void the contract, or subcontract, and may result in the suspension or debarment of the bidder or subcontractor.

II. ASSURANCES

The assurances hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder.

A. Conflicts of Interest

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-13. Conflicts of Interest.

- (a) Prohibition. It is unlawful for any person holding an elective office in this State, holding a seat in the General Assembly, or appointed to or employed in any of the offices or agencies of state government and who receives compensation for such employment in excess of 60% of the salary of the Governor of the State of Illinois, or who is an officer or employee of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority, or who is the spouse or minor child of any such person to have or acquire any contract, or any direct pecuniary interest in any contract therein, whether for stationery, printing, paper, or any services, materials, or supplies, that will be wholly or partially satisfied by the payment of funds appropriated by the General Assembly of the State of Illinois or in any contract of the Capital Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway authority.
- (b) Interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) is entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (c) Combined interests. It is unlawful for any firm, partnership, association, or corporation, in which any person listed in subsection (a) together with his or her spouse or minor children is entitled to receive (i) more than 15%, in the aggregate, of the total distributable income or (ii) an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor, to have or acquire any such contract or direct pecuniary interest therein.
- (d) Securities. Nothing in this Section invalidates the provisions of any bond or other security previously offered or to be offered for sale or sold by or for the State of Illinois.
- (e) Prior interests. This Section does not affect the validity of any contract made between the State and an officer or employee of the State or member of the General Assembly, his or her spouse, minor child or any combination of those persons if that contract was in existence before his or her election or employment as an officer, member, or employee. The contract is voidable, however, if it cannot be completed within 365 days after the officer, member, or employee takes office or is employed.

The current salary of the Governor is \$177,412.00. Sixty percent of the salary is \$106,447.20.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-13, or that an effective exemption has been issued by the Board of Ethics to any individual subject to the Section 50-13 prohibitions pursuant to the provisions of Section 50-20 of the Code and Executive Order Number 3 (1998). Information concerning the exemption process is available from the Department upon request.

B. Negotiations

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides in pertinent part:

Section 50-15. Negotiations.

- (a) It is unlawful for any person employed in or on a continual contractual relationship with any of the offices or agencies of State government to participate in contract negotiations on behalf of that office or agency with any firm, partnership, association, or corporation with whom that person has a contract for future employment or is negotiating concerning possible future employment.
- 2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-15, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

C. Inducements

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-25. Inducement. Any person who offers or pays any money or other valuable thing to any person to induce him or her not to bid for a State contract or as recompense for not having bid on a State contract is guilty of a Class 4 felony. Any person who accepts any money or other valuable thing for not bidding for a State contract or who withholds a bid in consideration of the promise for the payment of money or other valuable thing is guilty of a Class 4 felony.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-25, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

D. Revolving Door Prohibition

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-30. Revolving door prohibition. Chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, procurement compliance monitors, their designees whose principal duties are directly related to State procurement, and executive officers confirmed by the Senate are expressly prohibited for a period of 2 years after terminating an affected position from engaging in any procurement activity relating to the State agency most recently employing them in an affected position for a period of at least 6 months. The prohibition includes, but is not limited to: lobbying the procurement process; specifying; bidding; proposing bid, proposal, or contract documents; on their own behalf or on behalf of any firm, partnership, association, or corporation. This Section applies only to persons who terminate an affected position on or after January 15, 1999.

2. The bidder assures the Department that the award and execution of the contract would not cause a violation of Section 50-30, and that the bidder has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the kinds of acts prohibited therein.

E. Reporting Anticompetitive Practices

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-40. Reporting anticompetitive practices. When, for any reason, any vendor, bidder, contractor, chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, elected official, or State employee suspects collusion or other anticompetitive practice among any bidders, offers, contractors, proposers, or employees of the State, a notice of the relevant facts shall be transmitted to the Attorney General and the chief procurement officer.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has not failed to report any relevant facts concerning the practices addressed in Section 50-40 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

F. Confidentiality

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-45. Confidentiality. Any chief procurement officer, State purchasing officer, designee, or executive officer who willfully uses or allows the use of specifications, competitive bid documents, proprietary competitive information, proposals, contracts, or selection information to compromise the fairness or integrity of the procurement, bidding, or contract process shall be subject to immediate dismissal, regardless of the Personnel code, any contract, or any collective bargaining agreement, and may in addition be subject to criminal prosecution.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any fact relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-45 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

I. Insider Information

1. The Illinois Procurement Act provides:

Section 50-50. Insider information. It is unlawful for any current or former elected or appointed State official or State employee to knowingly use confidential information available only by virtue of that office or employment for actual or anticipated gain for themselves or another person.

2. The bidder assures the Department that it has no knowledge of any facts relevant to the practices addressed in Section 50-50 which may involve the contract for which the bid is submitted.

III. CERTIFICATIONS

The certifications hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. Section 50-2 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible chief procurement officer whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
 - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
 - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
 - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
 - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.
- 2. The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

C. Debt Delinquency

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency. The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Procurement Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Procurement Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

F. Educational Loan

- 1. Section 3 of the Educational Loan Default Act provides:
- § 3. No State agency shall contract with an individual for goods or services if that individual is in default, as defined in Section 2 of this Act, on an educational loan. Any contract used by any State agency shall include a statement certifying that the individual is not in default on an educational loan as provided in this Section.
- 2. The bidder, if an individual as opposed to a corporation, partnership or other form of business organization, certifies that the bidder is not in default on an educational loan as provided in Section 3 of the Act.

G. Bid-Rigging/Bid Rotating

- 1. Section 33E-11 of the Criminal Code of 1961 provides:
- § 33E-11. (a) Every bid submitted to and public contract executed pursuant to such bid by the State or a unit of local government shall contain a certification by the prime contractor that the prime contractor is not barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or 33E-4 of this Article. The State and units of local government shall provide the appropriate forms for such certification.
- (b) A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.

A violation of Section 33E-3 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rigging which, in addition to Class 3 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be barred for 5 years from the date of conviction from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

A violation of Section 33E-4 would be represented by a conviction of the crime of bid-rotating which, in addition to Class 2 felony sentencing, provides that any person convicted of this offense or any similar offense of any state or the United States which contains the same elements as this offense shall be permanently barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government. No corporation shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of such corporation if the employee so convicted is no longer employed by the corporation and: (1) it has been finally adjudicated not guilty or (2) if it demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was neither authorized, requested, commanded, nor performed by a director, officer or a high managerial agent in behalf of the corporation.

2. The bidder certifies that it is not barred from contracting with the Department by reason of a violation of either Section 33E-3 or Section 33E-4.

H. International Anti-Boycott

- 1. Section 5 of the International Anti-Boycott Certification Act provides:
- § 5. State contracts. Every contract entered into by the State of Illinois for the manufacture, furnishing, or purchasing of supplies, material, or equipment or for the furnishing of work, labor, or services, in an amount exceeding the threshold for small purchases according to the purchasing laws of this State or \$10,000.00, whichever is less, shall contain certification, as a material condition of the contract, by which the contractor agrees that neither the contractor nor any substantially-owned affiliated company is participating or shall participate in an international boycott in violation of the provisions of the U.S. Export Administration Act of 1979 or the regulations of the U.S. Department of Commerce promulgated under that Act.
- 2. The bidder makes the certification set forth in Section 5 of the Act.

I. Drug Free Workplace

- 1. The Illinois "Drug Free Workplace Act" applies to this contract and it is necessary to comply with the provisions of the "Act" if the contractor is a corporation, partnership, or other entity (including a sole proprietorship) which has 25 or more employees.
- 2. The bidder certifies that if awarded a contract in excess of \$5,000 it will provide a drug free workplace by:
- (a) Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession or use of a controlled substance, including cannabis, is prohibited in the contractor's workplace; specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition; and notifying the employee that, as a condition of employment on such contract, the employee shall abide by the terms of the statement, and notify the employer of any criminal drug statute conviction for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction.
- (b) Establishing a drug free awareness program to inform employees about the dangers of drug abuse in the workplace; the contractor's policy of maintaining a drug free workplace; any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug violations.
- (c) Providing a copy of the statement required by subparagraph (1) to each employee engaged in the performance of the contract and to post the statement in a prominent place in the workplace.
- (d) Notifying the Department within ten (10) days after receiving notice from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of the conviction of an employee for a violation of any criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace.
- (e) Imposing or requiring, within 30 days after receiving notice from an employee of a conviction or actual notice of such a conviction, an appropriate personnel action, up to and including termination, or the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved by a federal, state or local health, law enforcement or other appropriate agency.
- (f) Assisting employees in selecting a course of action in the event drug counseling, treatment, and rehabilitation is required and indicating that a trained referral team is in place.
- (g) Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug free workplace through implementation of the actions and efforts stated in this certification.

J. Disclosure of Business Operations in Iran

Section 50-36 of the Illinois Procurement Code, 30ILCS 500/50-36 provides that each bid, offer, or proposal submitted for a State contract shall include a disclosure of whether or not the Company acting as the bidder, offeror, or proposing entity, or any of its corporate parents or subsidiaries, within the 24 months before submission of the bid, offer, or proposal had business operations that involved contracts with or provision of supplies or services to the Government of Iran, companies in which the Government of Iran has any direct or indirect equity share, consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran, or companies involved in consortiums or projects commissioned by the Government of Iran and either of the following conditions apply:

- (1) More than 10% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve oil-related activities or mineral-extraction activities; less than 75% of the Company's revenues produced in or assets located in Iran involve contracts with or provision of oil-related or mineral-extraction products or services to the Government of Iran or a project or consortium created exclusively by that government; and the Company has failed to take substantial action.
- (2) The Company has, on or after August 5, 1996, made an investment of \$20 million or more, or any combination of investments of at least \$10 million each that in the aggregate equals or exceeds \$20 million in any 12-month period, which directly or significantly contributes to the enhancement of Iran's ability to develop petroleum resources of Iran.

The terms "Business operations", "Company", "Mineral-extraction activities", "Oil-related activities", "Petroleum resources", and "Substantial action" are all defined in the Code.

Failure to make the disclosure required by the Code shall cause the bid, offer or proposal to be considered not responsive. The disclosure will be considered when evaluating the bid, offer, or proposal or awarding the contract. The name of each Company disclosed as doing business or having done business in Iran will be provided to the State Comptroller.

Check the appropriate statement:

//	Company has no business operations in Iran to disclose.
//	Company has business operations in Iran as disclosed in the attached document.

K. Apprenticeship and Training Certification (Does not apply to federal aid projects)

In accordance with the provisions of Section 30-22 (6) of the Illinois Procurement Code, the bidder certifies that it is a participant, either as an individual or as part of a group program, in the approved apprenticeship and training programs applicable to each type of work or craft that the bidder will perform with its own forces. The bidder further certifies for work that will be performed by subcontract that each of its subcontractors submitted for approval either (a) is, at the time of such bid, participating in an approved, applicable apprenticeship and training program; or (b) will, prior to commencement of performance of work pursuant to this contract, begin participation in an approved apprenticeship and training program applicable to the work of the subcontract. The Department, at any time before or after award, may require the production of a copy of each applicable Certificate of Registration issued by the United States Department of Labor evidencing such participation by the contractor and any or all of its subcontractors. Applicable apprenticeship and training programs are those that have been approved and registered with the United States Department of Labor. The bidder shall list in the space below, the official name of the program sponsor holding the Certificate of Registration for all of the types of work or crafts in which the bidder is a participant and that will be performed with the bidder's forces. Types of work or craft work that will be subcontracted shall be included and listed as subcontracted work. The list shall also indicate any type of work or craft job category that does not have an applicable apprenticeship or training program. The bidder is responsible for making a complete report and shall make certain that each type of work or craft job category that will be utilized on the project as reported on the Construction Employee Workforce Projection (Form BC-1256) and returned with the bid is accounted for and listed.



The requirements of this certification and disclosure are a material part of the contract, and the contractor shall require this certification provision to be included in all approved subcontracts. In order to fulfill this requirement, it shall not be necessary that an applicable program sponsor be currently taking or that it will take applications for apprenticeship, training or employment during the performance of the work of this contract.

L. Political Contributions and Registration with the State Board of Elections.

Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code regulate political contributions from business entities and any affiliated entities or affiliated persons bidding on or contracting with the state. Generally under Section 50-37, any business entity, and any affiliated entity or affiliated person of the business entity, whose current year contracts with all state agencies exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, are prohibited from making any contributions to any political committees established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for the awarding of the contracts or any other declared candidate for that office for the duration of the term of office of the incumbent officeholder or a period 2 years after the termination of the contract, whichever is longer. Any business entity and affiliated entities or affiliated persons whose state contracts in the current year do not exceed an awarded value of \$50,000, either alone or in combination with contracts not exceeding \$50,000, are prohibited from making any political contributions to any political committee established to promote the candidacy of the officeholder responsible for awarding the pending contract during the period beginning on the date the invitation for bids or request for proposals is issued and ending on the day after the date of award or selection if the entity was not awarded or selected. Section 20-160 requires certification of registration of affected business entities in accordance with procedures found in Section 9-35 of The Election Code

By submission of a bid, the contractor business entity acknowledges and agrees that it has read and understands Sections 20-160 and 50-37 of the Illinois Procurement Code, and that it makes the following certification:

The undersigned business entity certifies that it has registered as a business with the State Board of Elections and acknowledges a continuing duty to update the registration in accordance with the above referenced statutes. A copy of the certificate of registration shall be submitted with the bid. The bidder is cautioned that the Department will not award a contract without submission of the certificate of registration.

These requirements and compliance with the above referenced statutory sections are a material part of the contract, and any breach thereof shall be cause to void the contract under Section 50-06 of the Illinois Procurement Code. These provisions do not apply to federal-aid contracts.

M. Lobbyist Disclosure

Section 50-38 of the Illinois Procurement Code requires that any bidder or offeror on a State contract that hires a person required to register under the Lobbyist Registration Act to assist in obtaining a contract shall:

- Disclose all costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, and other remunerations paid or to be paid to the lobbyist related to the contract,
- (ii) Not bill or otherwise cause the State of Illinois to pay for any of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration, and
- (iii) Sign a verification certifying that none of the lobbyist's costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements, or other remuneration were billed to the State.

This information, along with all supporting documents, shall be filed with the agency awarding the contract and with the Secretary of State. The chief procurement officer shall post this information, together with the contract award notice, in the online Procurement Bulletin.

Pursuant to Subsection (c) of this Section, no person or entity shall retain a person or entity to attempt to influence the outcome of a procurement decision made under the Procurement Code for compensation contingent in whole or in part upon the decision or procurement. Any person who violates this subsection is guilty of a business offense and shall be fined not more than \$10,000.

Bidder acknowledges that it is required to disclose the hiring of any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act (25 ILCS 170) in connection with this contract.

Bidder has not hired any person required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with this contract.

Or

Bidder has hired the following persons required to register pursuant to the Illinois Lobbyist Registration Act in connection with the contract:

Name and address of person:

All costs, fees, compensation, reimbursements and other remuneration paid to said person:

IV. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the bidder are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department enter into the contract with the bidder. The bidder further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each bid.

The chief procurement officer may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Procurement Code. Furthermore, the chief procurement officer may void the contract and the surety providing the performance bond shall be responsible for completion of the contract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all bids of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the bidder. This disclosed information for the successful bidder, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the contract. Furthermore, pursuant to Section 5-5, the Procurement Policy Board may review a proposal, bid, or contract and issue a recommendation to void a contract or reject a proposal or bid based on any violation of the Procurement Code or the existence of a conflict of interest as provided in subsections (b) and (d) of Section 50-35.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the bidding entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the contractor or bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the bidding entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

C. Disclosure Form Instructions

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the bidder is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a bidder is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a bidder is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the bidder must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the bidder should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the bidding company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

١.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO
2.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$106,447.20? YES NO
3.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$106,447.20 of the bidding entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YESNO
1.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the bidding entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$106,447.20? YES NO
	(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per bid</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The bidder must determine each individual in the bidding entity or the bidding entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The bidder is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each bid submitted by the bidding entity. Note: Checking the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on Form A <u>does not</u> allow the bidder to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the bidder may be considered nonresponsive and the bid will not be accepted.

The Bidder shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the bidder must do one of the following:

Option I: If the bidder did not submit an Affidavit of Availability to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Do not include IDOT contracts. Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included. Bidders who submit Affidavits of Availability are suggested to use Option II

Option II: If the bidder is required and has submitted an Affidavit of Availability in order to obtain authorization to bid, the bidder may write or type "See Affidavit of Availability" which indicates that the Affidavit of Availability is incorporated by reference and includes all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. For any contracts that are not covered by the Affidavit of Availability, the bidder must identify them on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). These might be such things as leases.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest Disclosure

Contractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
Disclosure of the information contained in the (30 ILCS 500). Vendors desiring to enter into potential conflict of interest information as speciavailable contract file. This Form A must be publicly traded company may submit a 10K set forth in Form A. See Disclosure Form In DISCLO	a contract with the State of Illinois cified in this Disclosure Form. This is completed for bids in excess of \$10 disclosure (or equivalent if applic	must disclose the financial information and information shall become part of the publicled, 0,000, and for all open-ended contracts. Acable) in satisfaction of the requirement
1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The ownership or distributive income share in excepte Governor's salary as of 7/1/2007). (Make of the Governor's salary as of T/1/2007). (Make of the Governor's salary as of T/1/2007). (Make of the Governor's salary as of T/1/2007).	e individual named below has an interest which has copies of this form as necessary a ents)	erest in the BIDDER (or its parent) in terms of a value of more than \$106,447.20 (60% o
NAME:	·	
ADDRESS		
Type of ownership/distributable incomes stock sole proprietorship or \$ value of ownership/distributable	partnership	other: (explain on separate sheet)
% or \$ value or ownership/distributable	e income share.	
Disclosure of Potential Conflicts of Interconflict of interest relationships apply. If the arm (a) State employment, currently or in the conflict of the	swer to any question is "Yes", please	e attach additional pages and describe.
NoIf your answer is yes, please a	answer each of the following question	าร.
 Are you currently an offic Highway Authority? 	er or employee of either the Capitol I	Development Board or the Illinois Toll Yes No
appointed to or employed	I by any agency of the State of Illinoise Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) prov	the State of Illinois? If you are currently s, and your annual salary exceeds vide the name of the State agency for which

	3.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07 more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partnersh (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor?) are you entitled to	receive (i)
	4.	If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07 minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregate of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excovernor?) are you and your the total distributab	spouse or ole income of
		mployment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including contra	ictual employment Yes	for services in No
If yo	our a	answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.		
	1.	Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or employee of or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority?	the Capital Develo	pment Board No
	2.	Is your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or emp State of Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appoin agency of the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,4 salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name of your spouse and/or minor childragency for which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary.	ted to or employed 47.20, (60% of the	by any Governor's
	3.	If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to or emportal spouse of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Care you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable association or corporation, or (ii) and amount in excess of the salary of t	Governor's salary a income of your firm	s of 7/1/07)
	4.	If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or employ of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Care you and your spouse or minor children entitled to receive (i) more that total distributable income of your firm, partnership, association or corpor of 2 times the salary of the Governor?	Governor's salary a an 15% in the aggr	s of 7/1/07) egate of the
of loca	al go	status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the government overnment authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois or the rin the previous 3 years.	nt of the United Sta e statutes of the S Yes	tes, any unit State of Illinois No
(d) Rel daught		nship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous 2 years	s; spouse, father, r Yes	nother, son, or No
Americ State o	ca, o	tive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the State r any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State nois, which office entitles the holder to compensation in excess of the experience currently or in the previous 3 years.	te of Illinois or the	statutes of the
(f) Rela		ship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the previous 2 year.	rs; spouse, father, Yes	mother, son,
(g) Em	ploy	ment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registered lobbyist	t of the State gover Yes	nment. No
(h) Rel daught		nship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previous 2 year	rs; spouse, father, r Yes	mother, son, or No
registe	red	isated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by any registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Flections	or any political act	

(j) Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who was a compensated employee in the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections. Yes No
3. Communication Disclosure.
Disclose the name and address of each lobbyist and other agent of the bidder or offeror who is not identified in Section 2 of this form, who is has communicated, is communicating, or may communicate with any State officer or employee concerning the bid or offer. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the process and throughout the term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:
Name and address of person(s):
4. Debarment Disclosure. For each of the persons identified under Sections 2 and 3 of this form, disclose whether any of the following has occurred within the previous 10 years: debarment from contracting with any governmental entity; professional licensure discipline; bankruptcies; adverse civil judgments and administrative findings; and criminal felony convictions. This disclosure is a continuing obligation and must be promptly supplemented for accuracy throughout the procurement process and term of the contract. If no person is identified, enter "None" on the line below:
Name of person(s):
Nature of disclosure:
APPLICABLE STATEMENT This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named on previous page. Under penalty of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.
Completed by:
Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer Date
NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT
Under penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated with this organization meet the criteria that would require the completion of this Form A.
This Disclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the CONTRACTOR listed on the previous page.
Signature of Authorized Officer Date

The bidder has a continuing obligation to supplement these disclosures under Sec. 50-35 of the Procurement Code.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Contractor Name								
Legal Address								
City, State, Zip								
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)						
Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form B must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts.								
DISCLOSURE OF OTHER C	ONTRACTS AND PROCUREMENT I	RELATED INFORMATION						
Identifying Other Contracts & Procurem contracts (including leases), bids, proposals, or Yes No	or other ongoing procurement relation	ship with any other State of Illinois agency:						
If "No" is checked, the bidder only needs to c		. •						
If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such information such as bid or project number INSTRUCTIONS:								
THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED								
Si	gnature of Authorized Representative	Date						

SPECIAL NOTICE TO CONTRACTORS

The following requirements of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations are applicable to bidders on all construction contracts advertised by the Illinois Department of Transportation:

CONSTRUCTION EMPLOYEE UTILIZATION PROJECTION

- (a) All bidders on construction contracts shall complete and submit, along with and as part of their bids, a Bidder's Employee Utilization Form (Form BC-1256) setting forth a projection and breakdown of the total workforce intended to be hired and/or allocated to such contract work by the bidder including a projection of minority and female employee utilization in all job classifications on the contract project.
- (b) The Department of Transportation shall review the Employee Utilization Form, and workforce projections contained therein, of the contract awardee to determine if such projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification in accordance with the Equal Employment Opportunity Clause and Section 7.2 of the Illinois Department of Human Rights' Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts adopted as amended on September 17, 1980. If it is determined that the contract awardee's projections reflect an underutilization of minority persons and/or women in any job classification, it shall be advised in writing of the manner in which it is underutilizing and such awardee shall be considered to be in breach of the contract unless, prior to commencement of work on the contract project, it submits revised satisfactory projections or an acceptable written affirmative action plan to correct such underutilization including a specific timetable geared to the completion stages of the contract.
- (c) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Department of Human Rights a copy of the contract awardee's Employee Utilization Form, a copy of any required written affirmative action plan, and any written correspondence related thereto. The Department of Human Rights may review and revise any action taken by the Department of Transportation with respect to these requirements.



Dept. Human Rights #	PART I. IDENTIFIC	CATION																	
PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION A. The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and availability of workers for the location in which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract. TABLE A TOTAL Workforce Projection for Contract TABLE A MINORITY EMPLOYEES JOB TOTAL SUPPLY EMPLOYEES JOB EMPLOYEES BLACK HISPANIC MINOR. TICES TRAINEES OFFICIALS MINORITY EMPLOYEES SUPERVISORS SUPERVISORS SUPERVISORS GENERATIONS TRUINES TOTAL SUPPLY TOTAL SUPPL	Dept. Human Right	ts #						_ Dur	ation of	f Proje	ct:								
A. The undersigned bidder has analyzed minority group and female populations, unemployment rates and vorkers for the location in which this contract work is to be performed, and for the location from which the bidder recruits employees, and hereby submits the following workforce projection including a projection for minority and female employee utilization in all job categories in the workforce to be allocated to this contract: TABLE A TOTAL Workforce Projection for Contract TABLE B CURRENT EMPLOYEES TO EASSIGNED TO CONTRACT TO CONT	Name of Bidder: _																		
TOTAL Workforce Projection for Contract	A. The undersigned which this contract we	d bidder ha	as analyz e perform	ed mir ed, an	d for th d fema	ne locat ale emp	ions fro	m whi	ch the b	idder re	cruits	employe	ees, and h	ereby	submi	its the follo	owing conti	g workfo	
TOTAL SUPPRISES SUPPRISE			TOTA	AL Wo	rkforce	e Projec	tion for	Contr	act						С	-		_	S
JOB					MINI	ODITY	EMDI (VEES			TD	VIVIEES							
OFFICIALS (MANAGERS) SUPERVISORS FOREMEN CLERICAL CLERICAL CLERICAL COMPINENT OPERATORS MECHANICS TRUCK DRIVERS IRONWORKERS CARPENTERS CARPENTERS CARPENTERS CHEMIT MASONS ELECTRICIANS PLUMBERS SEM-SKILLED TOTAL TABLE C TOTAL Training Projection for Contract TOTAL TABLE C TOTAL Training Projection for Contract TOTAL TABLE C TOTAL TRAINING M F M F M F M F M F M F M F M F M F M F				BL				*OT	ΓHER		REN-	ON T	HE JOB					_	
MANAGERS	OFFICIALO	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F	М	F		М	F	-	М	F
CLERICAL																			
CLERICAL	SUPERVISORS																		
EQUIPMENT OPERATORS MECHANICS TRUCK DRIVERS IRONWORKERS CARPENTERS CEMENT MASONS ELECTRICIANS PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS PLUMBERS PLABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED TOTAL TABLE C TOTAL Training Projection for Contract EMPLOYEES IN TRAINING M F M F M F M F M F APPRENTICES ON THE JOB TRAINING TRAINING APPRENTICES ON THE JOB TRAINING ON THE JOB TRAINING TOTAL *Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).	FOREMEN																		
OPERATORS	CLERICAL																		
TRUCK DRIVERS IRONWORKERS CARPENTERS CEMENT MASONS ELECTRICIANS PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS PAINTERS LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED TOTAL TABLE C TOTAL Training Projection for Contract EMPLOYEES IN TRAINING M F M F M F M F APPRENTICES ON THE JOB TRAINING TRAINING N F M F M F M F M F APPRENTICES ON THE JOB TRAINES LOBIN TRAINING M F M F M F M F M F APPRENTICES ON THE JOB TRAINING LOBIN TRAINING M F M F M F M F M F APPRENTICES ON THE JOB TRAINING LOBIN TRAINING M F M F M F M F M F APPRENTICES ON THE JOB TRAINING LOBIN TRAINING M OF M F M F M F M F APPRENTICES ON THE JOB TRAINING LOBIN TRAINING M OF M F M F M F M F APPRENTICES ON THE JOB TRAINING LOBIN TRAINING M OF M F M F M F M F APPRENTICES ON THE JOB TRAINING LOBIN TRAINING M OF M OF M F M F APPRENTICES ON THE JOB TRAINING LOBIN TRAINING M OF M F M F M F APPRENTICES ON THE JOB TRAINING LOBIN TRAINING TRAINING APPRENTICES ON THE JOB TRAINING LOBIN TRAINING APPRENTICES ON THE JOB TRAINING APPRENTICES																			
CARPENTERS	MECHANICS																		
CARPENTERS	TRUCK DRIVERS																		
CEMENT MASONS	IRONWORKERS																		
ELECTRICIANS PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS PAINTERS LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED LABORERS, UNSKILLED LABORERS, UNSKILLED TOTAL TABLE C TOTAL Training Projection for Contract EMPLOYEES IN TRAINING M F M F M F M F APPRENTICES ON THE JOB TRAINES *Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).	CARPENTERS																		
PIPEFITTERS, PLUMBERS PAINTERS LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED LABORERS, UNSKILLED TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL Training Projection for Contract EMPLOYEES IN EMPLOYEES BLACK HISPANIC MINOR. TRAINING M F M F M F M F M F M F M F M F M F M	CEMENT MASONS																		
PAINTERS LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED LABORERS, UNSKILLED LABORERS, UNSKILLED TOTAL TABLE C TOTAL Training Projection for Contract EMPLOYEES IN EMPLOYEES BLACK MISPANIC MINOR. TRAINING M F M F M F M F APPRENTICES ON THE JOB TRAINES * Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).	ELECTRICIANS																		
LABORERS, SEMI-SKILLED LABORERS, UNSKILLED TOTAL TOTAL TOTAL Training Projection for Contract EMPLOYEES IN EMPLOYEES BLACK HISPANIC MINOR. TRAINING M F M F M F M F M F M F M F M F M F M	,																		
SEMI-SKILLED LABORERS, UNSKILLED TOTAL TABLE C TOTAL Training Projection for Contract EMPLOYEES IN EMPLOYEES IN EMPLOYEES BLACK HISPANIC MINOR. TRAINING M F M F M F M F APPRENTICES ON THE JOB TRAINEES * Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).	PAINTERS																		
TABLE C TOTAL Training Projection for Contract EMPLOYEES IN EMPLOYEES BLACK HISPANIC MINOR. TRAINING M F M F M F M F APPRENTICES ON THE JOB TRAINES * Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).	,																		
TABLE C TOTAL Training Projection for Contract EMPLOYEES TOTAL *OTHER *OTHER EMPLOYEES BLACK HISPANIC MINOR. TRAINING M F																			
TOTAL Training Projection for Contract EMPLOYEES TOTAL *OTHER MINOR. TRAINING M F	TOTAL																		
EMPLOYEES TOTAL SUPPLY TOTAL SUPPLY S										_	Γ		FOR	DED	ΔΡΤΜ	ENT LISE	E ON	JI V	
IN EMPLOYEES BLACK HISPANIC MINOR. TRAINING M F M F M F M F APPRENTICES ON THE JOB TRAINEES * Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).				ojectio T	n for C	ontract		*^	THED	_			TOR	DLI	2 XIX I IVI	LIVI OSI	5 01	LI	
TRAINING M F M F M F M F APPRENTICES ON THE JOB TRAINEES * Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).				BL	ACK	HISE	PANIC												
ON THE JOB TRAINEES * Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).						_													
TRAINEES * Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).																			
* Other minorities are defined as Asians (A) or Native Americans (N).																			
											_					BC 1256	Re	ev. 12/1	1/07)

Note: See instructions on page 2

PART II. WORKFORCE PROJECTION - continued

	Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is the to the event the undersigned bidder is awarded this cor		would be employed in
-		is located; and/or (number) d be recruited from the area in	
	principal office or base of operation is located.		
(Included in "Total Employees" under Table A is a prodirectly by the undersigned bidder as well as a project subcontractors.		
	The undersigned bidder estimates that (number) be directly employed by the prime contractor and tha employed by subcontractors.	at (number)	persons will persons will be
PART III	I. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN		
 	The undersigned bidder understands and agrees that employee utilization projection included under PART persons or women in any job category, and in the eventract, he/she will, prior to commencement of work Plan including a specific timetable (geared to the cornin minority and/or female employee utilization are cort approval by the contracting agency and the Depart	II is determined to be an underent that the undersigned bidder, develop and submit a written impletion stages of the contract rrected. Such Affirmative Action	erutilization of minority er is awarded this a Affirmative Action) whereby deficiencies
İ	The undersigned bidder understands and agrees tha projection submitted herein, and the goals and timeta required, are deemed to be part of the contract speci	able included under an Affirma	
Compa	nny	_ Telephone Number _	
Addres	s		
	NOTICE REGARDI	NG SIGNATURE	
	sidder's signature on the Proposal Signature Sheet will cor s to be completed if revisions are required.	nstitute the signing of this form. T	he following signature block
Signat	ture:	Title:	Date:
Instructio	ons: All tables must include subcontractor personnel in addition	on to prime contractor personnel.	
Table A -	Include both the number of employees that would be hemployed (Table B) that will be allocated to contract wo Employees" column should include all employees included employed on the contract work.	rk, and include all apprentices and on	n-the-job trainees. The "Total
Table B -	Include all employees currently employed that will be all job trainees currently employed.	ocated to the contract work including	any apprentices and on-the-
Table C -	Indicate the racial breakdown of the total apprentices and	d on-the-job trainees shown in Table /	Α.
			BC-1256 (Rev. 12/11/07)

<u>CERTIFICATIONS REQUIRED BY STATE AND/OR FEDERAL LAW</u>. The bidder is required by State and/or Federal law to make the below certifications and assurances as a part of the proposal and contract upon award. It is understood by the bidder that the certifications and assurances made herein are a part of the contract.

By signing the Proposal Signature Sheet, the bidder certifies that he/she has read and completed each of the following certifications and assurances, that required responses are true and correct and that the certified signature of the Proposal Signature Sheet constitutes an endorsement and execution of each certification and assurance as though each was individually signed:

A. By the execution of this proposal, the signing bidder certifies that the bidding entity has not, either directly or indirectly, entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action, in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with the submitted bid. This statement made by the undersigned bidder is true and correct under penalty of perjury under the laws of the United States.

B. CERTIFICATION, EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:

1.	Have you	participated in	any previous	contracts or	subcontracts	subject to	the equal	opportunity	clause.
	YES	NO				-	-		

- 2. If answer to #1 is yes, have you filed with the Joint Reporting Committee, the Director of OFCC, any Federal agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements of those organizations? YES_____ NO____
- C. BUY AMERICAN STEEL AND MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS FOR CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (JAN 1991)
 - (a) The Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990 provides that preference be given to steel and manufactured products produced in the United States when funds are expended pursuant to a grant issued under the Airport Improvement Program. The following terms apply:
 - 1. <u>Steel and manufactured products</u>. As used in this clause, steel and manufactured products include (1) steel produced in the United States or (2) a manufactured product produced in the United States, if the cost of its components mined, produced or manufactured in the United States exceeds 60 percent of the cost of all its components and final assembly has taken place in the United States. Components of foreign origin of the same class or kind as the products referred to in subparagraphs (b)(1) or (2) shall be treated as domestic.
 - 2. <u>Components</u>. As used in this clause, components means those articles, materials, and supplies incorporated directly into steel and manufactured products.
 - 3. <u>Cost of Components</u>. This means the costs for production of the components, exclusive of final assembly labor costs.
 - (b) The successful bidder will be required to assure that only domestic steel and manufactured products will be used by the Contractor, subcontractors, materialmen, and suppliers in the performance of this contract, except those-
 - (1) that the U.S. Department of Transportation has determined, under the Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990, are not produced in the United States in sufficient and reasonably available quantities of a satisfactory quality;
 - (2) that the U.S. Department of Transportation has determined, under the Aviation Safety and Capacity Expansion Act of 1990, that domestic preference would be inconsistent with the public interest; or
 - (3) that inclusion of domestic material will increase the cost of the overall project contract by more than 25 percent.

(End of Clause)

D. BUY AMERICAN CERTIFICATE (JAN 1991)

By submitting a bid/proposal under this solicitation, except for those items listed by the offeror below or on a separate and clearly identified attachment to this bid/proposal, the offeror certifies that steel and each manufactured product, is produced in the United States (as defined in the clause Buy American - Steel and Manufactured Products or Buy American - Steel and Manufactured Products For Construction Contracts) and that components of unknown origin are considered to have been produced or manufactured outside the United States.

Offerors may obtain from (IDOT, Division of Aeronautics) lists of articles, materials, and supplies excepted from this provision.

PRODUCT	COUNTRY OF ORIGIN

E. NPDES CERTIFICATION

In accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Environmental Protection Act, the Illinois Pollution Control Board Rules and Regulations (35 Ill. Adm. Code, Subtitle C, Chapter I), and the Clean Water Act, and the regulations thereunder, this certification is required for all construction contracts that will result in the disturbance of one or more acres total land area.

The undersigned bidder certifies under penalty of law that he/she understands the terms and conditions of the general National Pollutant Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permit (ILR100000) that authorizes the storm water discharges associated with industrial activity from the construction site identified as part of this certification.

The Airport Owner or its Agent will:

- 1) prepare, sign and submit the Notice of Intent (NOI)
- 2) conduct site inspections and complete and file the inspection reports
- 3) submit Incidence of Non-Compliance (ION) forms
- 4) submit Notice of Termination (NOT) form

Prior to the issuance of the Notice-to-Proceed, for <u>each</u> erosion control measure identified in the Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan, the contractor or subcontractor responsible for the control measure(s) must sign the above certification (forms to be provided by the Department).

F. NON-APPROPRIATION CLAUSE

By submitting a bid/proposal under this solicitation the offeror certifies that he/she understands that obligations of the State will cease immediately without penalty or further payment being required in any fiscal year the Illinois General Assembly fails to appropriate or otherwise make available sufficient funds for this contract.

G. Contractor is not delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State (or if delinquent has entered into a deferred payment plan to pay the debt), and Contractor acknowledges the contracting state agency may declare the contract void if this certification is false (30 ILCS 500/50-11, effective July 1, 2002).

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

- 1. TIME AND PLACE OF OPENING BIDS. Sealed proposals for the improvement described herein will be received by the Department of Transportation at the Harry R. Hanley Building, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway in Springfield, Illinois until 10:00 o'clock a.m., March 11, 2011. All bids will be gathered, sorted, publicly opened and read in the auditorium at the Department of Transportation's Harry R. Hanley Building shortly after the 10:00 a.m. cut off time.
- 2. DESCRIPTION OF WORK. The proposed improvement, shown in detail on the plans issued by the Department includes, in general, the following described work:

Perimeter Fencing Installation

3. INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS.

- (a) This Notice, the invitation for bids, proposal and award shall, together with all other documents in accordance with Article 10-15 of the Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, become part of the contract. Bidders are cautioned to read and examine carefully all documents, to make all required inspections, and to inquire or seek explanation of the same prior to submission of a bid.
- (b) State law, and, if the work is to be paid wholly or in part with Federal-aid funds, Federal law requires the bidder to make various certifications as a part of the proposal and contract. By execution and submission of the proposal, the bidder makes the certification contained therein. A false or fraudulent certification shall, in addition to all other remedies provided by law, be a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract.
- 4. AWARD CRITERIA AND REJECTION OF BIDS. This contract will be awarded to the lowest responsive and responsible bidder considering conformity with the terms and conditions established by the Department in the proposal and contract documents. The issuance of plans and proposal forms for bidding based upon a prequalification rating shall not be the sole determinant of responsibility. The Department reserves the right to determine responsibility at the time of award, to reject any or all proposals, to readvertise the proposed improvement, and to waive technicalities.
- PRE-BID CONFERENCE. There will be a pre-bid conference held at <u>N/A</u> at the Bolingbrook's Clow International Airport Airport administration building. For engineering information, contact Ronald Hudson of Hanson Professional Services, Inc. at (630) 990-3800.
- 6. **DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS POLICY.** The DBE goal for this contract is 3.0%.
- 7. SPECIFICATIONS AND DRAWINGS. The work shall be done in accordance with the Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports, the Illinois Division of Aeronautics Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions, the Special Provisions dated 10/29/2010 and the Construction Plans dated 11/18/2010 as approved by the Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics.
- 8. **INSPECTION OF RECORDS.** The Contractor shall maintain an acceptable cost accounting system. The Sponsor, the FAA, and the Comptroller General of the United States shall have access to any books, documents, paper, and records of the Contractor which are directly pertinent to the specific contract for the purposes of making an audit, examination, excerpts, and transcriptions. The Contractor shall maintain all required records for <u>three years</u> after the Sponsor makes final payment and all other pending matters are closed.
- **9. RIGHTS TO INVENTIONS.** All rights to inventions and materials generated under this contract are subject to Illinois law and to regulations issued by the FAA and the Sponsor of the Federal grant under which this contract is executed. Information regarding these rights is available from the FAA and the Sponsor.

10. TERMINATION OF CONTRACT.

- The Sponsor may, by written notice, terminate this contract in whole or in part at any time, either for the Sponsor's
 convenience or because of failure to fulfill the contract obligations. Upon receipt of such notice services shall be
 immediately discontinued (unless the notice directs otherwise) and all materials as may have been accumulated in
 performing this contract, whether completed or in progress, delivered to the Sponsor.
- 2. If the termination is for the convenience of the Sponsor, an equitable adjustment in the contract price shall be made, but no amount shall be allowed for anticipated profit on unperformed services.
- If the termination is due to failure to fulfill the Contractor's obligations, the Sponsor may take over the work and prosecute the same to completion by contract or otherwise. In such case, the Contractor shall be liable to the Sponsor for any additional cost occasioned to the Sponsor thereby.
- 4. If, after notice of termination for failure to fulfill contract obligations, it is determined that the Contractor had not so failed, the termination shall be deemed to have been effected for the convenience of the Sponsor. In such event, adjustment in the contract price shall be made as provided in paragraph 2 of this clause.
- The rights and remedies of the sponsor provided in this clause are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this contract.
- **11. BIDDING REQUIREMENTS AND BASIS OF AWARD.** When alternates are included in the proposal, the following shall apply:
 - a. Additive Alternates
 - (1) Bidders must submit a bid for the Base Bid and for all Additive Alternates.
 - (2) Award of this contract will be made to the lowest responsible qualified bidder computed as follows:

The lowest aggregate amount of (i) the Base Bid plus (ii) any Additive Alternate(s) which the Department elects to award.

The Department may elect not to award any Additive Alternates. In that case, award will be to the lowest responsible qualified bidder of the Base Bid.

b. Optional Alternates

- (1) Bidders must submit a bid for the Base Bid and for either Alternate A or Alternate B or for both Alternate A and Alternate B.
- (2) Award of this contract will be made to the lowest responsible qualified bidder computed as follows:

The lower of the aggregate of either (i) the Base Bid plus Alternate A or (ii) the Base Bid plus Alternate B.

12. CONTRACT TIME. The Contractor shall complete all work within the specified contract time. Any calendar day extension beyond the specified contract time must be fully justified, requested by the Contractor in writing, and approved by the Engineer, or be subject to liquidated damages.

The contract time for this contract is 65 calendar days.

- 13. INDEPENDENT WEIGHT CHECKS. The Department reserves the right to conduct random unannounced independent weight checks on any delivery for bituminous, aggregate or other pay item for which the method of measurement for payment is based on weight. The weight checks will be accomplished by selecting, at random, a loaded truck and obtaining a loaded and empty weight on an independent scale. In addition, the department may perform random weight checks by obtaining loaded and empty truck weights on portable scales operated by department personnel.
- 14. GOOD FAITH COMPLIANCE. The Illinois Department of Transportation has made a good faith effort to include all statements, requirements, and other language required by federal and state law and by various offices within federal and state governments whether that language is required by law or not. If anything of this nature has been left out or if additional language etc. is later required, the bidder/contractor shall cooperate fully with the Department to modify the contract or bid documents to correct the deficiency. If the change results in increased operational costs, the Department shall reimburse the contractor for such costs as it may find to be reasonable.

15. ADDENDA AND REVISIONS: It is the contractor's responsibility to determine which, if any, addenda or revisions pertain to any project they may be bidding. Failure to incorporate all relevant addenda or revisions may cause the bid to be declared unacceptable.

Each addendum will be placed with the contract number. Addenda and revisions will also be placed on the Addendum/Revision Checklist and each subscription service subscriber will be notified by e-mail of each addendum and revision issued.

The Internet is the Department's primary way of doing business. The subscription server e-mails are an added courtesy the Department provides. It is suggested that the bidder check IDOT's website at http://www.dot.il.gov/desenv/delett.html before submitting final bid information.

IDOT IS NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY E-MAIL RELATED FAILURES.

Technical Questions about downloading these files may be directed to Tim Garman (217)524-1624 or Timothy.Garman@illinois.gov.

PROPOSAL SIGNATURE SHEET

The undersigned bidder hereby makes and submits this bid on the subject Proposal, thereby assuring the Department that all requirements of the Invitation for Bids and rules of the Department have been met, that there is no misunderstanding of the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Proposal, and that the contract will be executed in accordance with the rules of the Department if an award is made on this bid.

	Firm Name									
(IF AN INDIVIDUAL)	Signature of Owner									
	Business Address _									
	Firm Name									
	Ву									
(IF A CO-PARTNERSHIP)	Business Address									
	Name and Address of	f All Members of the Firm:								
	Corporate Name		Corporate Seal							
	Ву		•							
(IF A CORPORATION)	Attest									
	Business Address _		Corporate Secretary							
	Name of Corporate O	fficers:								
	President	Corporate Secretary	Treasurer							
OTATE OF HUMOIO	NOTARY CERTIFIC	CATION								
STATE OF ILLINOIS,	ALL SIGNATURES MUST	BE NOTARIZED								
I,	a Notary Public in and for	said county do haraby cartify tha	+							
1,	, a Notary Public III and for	Salu county, do neteby certify tha								
(1	nsert names of individual(s) signi	ng on behalf of bidder)								
who are each personally known to behalf of the bidder, appeared befo instrument as their free and voluntar	re me this day in person and ac	knowledged that they signed, sea								
Given under my hand and notarial se	eal this day of		, A.D							
My commission expires			(Seal)							
		Notary Public								

Return with Bid



Division of Aeronautics Proposal Bid Bond

Sponsor			Item No.
IL Proj. No.	AIP Proj. No.		Letting Date
KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRES	SENTS, That We		
as PRINCIPAL, and			
			as SURETY, are
	Guarantee of the Proposal Do	cument, whichever is th	m of 5 percent of the total bid price, or for the amount ne lesser sum, well and truly to be paid unto said s, successors and assigns.
	State of Illinois, Department of	Transportation, Division of	RINCIPAL has submitted a bid proposal to the of Aeronautics, for the improvement designated by the
and as specified in the bidding and the award by AGENT on behalf of S documents, including evidence of the faithful performance of such contract the failure of the PRINCIPAL to ma pays to the SPONSOR the difference	contract documents, submit a ESPONSOR, the PRINCIPAL sha he required insurance coverage ct and for the prompt payment of ke the required DBE submission ce not to exceed the penalty he ract with another party to perform	DBE Utilization Plan that in the properties and providing such both of labor and material furning to the providing such the providing such the providing the providing the providing the provided in the providing t	osal of the PRINCIPAL; and if the PRINCIPAL shall, s accepted and approved by the AGENT; and if, after accordance with the terms of the bidding and contract and as specified with good and sufficient surety for the hished in the prosecution thereof; or if, in the event of ntract and to give the specified bond, the PRINCIPAL specified in the bid proposal and such larger amount aid bid proposal, then this obligation shall be null and
forth in the preceding paragraph, the SURETY does not make full payme	nen SURETY shall pay the pena ent within such period of time, th	al sum to the SPONSOR ne AGENT may bring an	AL has failed to comply with any requirement as set within fifteen (15) days of written demand therefor. If action to collect the amount owed. SURETY is liable in any litigation in which SPONSOR or AGENT prevail
In TESTIMONY WHEREOF,	the said PRINCIPAL and the sa	id SURETY have caused	this instrument to be signed by
their respective officers	day of		A.D.,
PRINCIPAL		SURETY	
(Company N	ame)	_	(Company Name)
Dv		Dv.	
By(Signatu	ure & Title)	By:	(Signature of Attorney-in-Fact)
	Notary Certificat	ion for Principal and Su	rety
STATE OF ILLINOIS, County of			
I,		, a Notary Public	in and for said County, do hereby certify that
		and	
	(Insert names of individuals sig	gning on behalf of PRINC	IPAL & SURETY)
	this day in person and acknowle		d to the foregoing instrument on behalf of PRINCIPAL hey signed and delivered said instrument as their free
Given under my hand and no	tarial seal this	day of	A.D
My commission expires			
· ·			Notary Public
marking the check box next to the	Signature and Title line below,	the Principal is ensuring	n Electronic Bid Bond. By signing the proposal and the identified electronic bid bond has been executed the conditions of the bid bond as shown above.
Electronic Bid Bond ID#	Company / Bidder Nan	ne	Signature and Title



PROPOSALS

for construction work advertised for bids by the Illinois Department of Transportation

Item No.	Item No.	Item No.		

Submitted By:

Name:		
Address:		
Phone No.		

Bidders should affix this form to the front of a 10" x 13" envelope and use that envelope for the submittal of bids. If proposals are mailed, they should be enclosed in a second or outer envelope addressed to:

Engineer of Design and Environment - Room 326 Illinois Department of Transportation 2300 South Dirksen Parkway Springfield, Illinois 62764

NOTICE

Individual bids, including Bid Bond and/or supplemental information if required, should be securely stapled.

CONTRACTOR OFFICE COPY OF CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS

NOTICE

None of the following material needs to be returned with the bid package unless the special provisions require documentation and/or other information to be submitted.



SUBCONTRACTOR DOCUMENTATION

P.A. 96-0795, effective July 1, 2010, enacted substantial changes to the provisions of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Among the changes are provisions affecting subcontractors. The Contractor awarded this contract will be required as a material condition of the contract to implement and enforce the contract requirements applicable to subcontractors approved in accordance with article 108.01 of the Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction.

If the Contractor seeks approval of subcontractors to perform a portion of the work, and approval is granted by the Department, the Contractor shall provide a copy of the subcontract to the Chief Procurement Officer within 20 calendar days after execution of the subcontract.

The subcontract shall contain the certifications required to be made by subcontractors pursuant to Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code. This Notice to Bidders includes a document incorporating all required subcontractor certifications and disclosures for use by the Contractor in compliance with this mandate. The document is entitled <u>State Required Ethical Standards Governing Subcontractors</u>.

STATE ETHICAL STANDARDS GOVERNING SUBCONTRACTORS

Article 50 of the Illinois Procurement Code establishes the duty of all State chief procurement officers, State purchasing officers, and their designees to maximize the value of the expenditure of public moneys in procuring goods, services, and contracts for the State of Illinois and to act in a manner that maintains the integrity and public trust of State government. In discharging this duty, they are charged by law to use all available information, reasonable efforts, and reasonable actions to protect, safeguard, and maintain the procurement process of the State of Illinois.

The certifications hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed should the Department approve the subcontractor. The chief procurement officer may terminate or void the subcontract approval if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous certification.

Section 50-2 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that every person that has entered into a multi-year contract and every subcontractor with a multi-year subcontract shall certify, by July 1 of each fiscal year covered by the contract after the initial fiscal year, to the responsible chief procurement officer whether it continues to satisfy the requirements of Article 50 pertaining to the eligibility for a contract award. If a contractor or subcontractor is not able to truthfully certify that it continues to meet all requirements, it shall provide with its certification a detailed explanation of the circumstances leading to the change in certification status. A contractor or subcontractor that makes a false statement material to any given certification required under Article 50 is, in addition to any other penalties or consequences prescribed by law, subject to liability under the Whistleblower Reward and Protection Act for submission of a false claim.

A. Bribery

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-5. Bribery.

- (a) Prohibition. No person or business shall be awarded a contract or subcontract under this Code who:
 - (1) has been convicted under the laws of Illinois or any other state of bribery or attempting to bribe an officer or employee of the State of Illinois or any other state in that officer's or employee's official capacity; or
 - (2) has made an admission of guilt of that conduct that is a matter of record but has not been prosecuted for that conduct.
- (b) Businesses. No business shall be barred from contracting with any unit of State or local government, or subcontracting under such a contract, as a result of a conviction under this Section of any employee or agent of the business if the employee or agent is no longer employed by the business and:
 - (1) the business has been finally adjudicated not guilty; or
 - (2) the business demonstrates to the governmental entity with which it seeks to contract, or which is signatory to the contract to which the subcontract relates, and that entity finds that the commission of the offense was not authorized, requested, commanded, or performed by a director, officer, or high managerial agent on behalf of the business as provided in paragraph (2) of subsection (a) of Section 5-4 of the Criminal Code of 1961.
- (c) Conduct on behalf of business. For purposes of this Section, when an official, agent, or employee of a business committed the bribery or attempted bribery on behalf of the business and in accordance with the direction or authorization of a responsible official of the business, the business shall be chargeable with the conduct.
- (d) Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State, and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the contractor or the subcontractor, respectively, that the contractor or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any certifications required by this Section are false. A contractor who makes a false statement, material to the certification, commits a Class 3 felony.
- 2. The contractor or subcontractor certifies that it is not barred from being awarded a contract under Section 50.5.

B. Felons

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10. Felons. Unless otherwise provided, no person or business convicted of a felony shall do business with the State of Illinois or any State agency, or enter into a subcontract, from the date of conviction until 5 years after the date of completion of the sentence for that felony, unless no person held responsible by a prosecutorial office for the facts upon which the conviction was based continues to have any involvement with the business.

2. Certification. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if any of the certifications required by this Section are false.

C. <u>Debt Delinquency</u>

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-11 and 50-12. Debt Delinquency.

The contractor or bidder or subcontractor, respectively, certifies that it, or any affiliate, is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under the Procurement Code. Section 50-11 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it knows or should know that it, or any affiliate, is delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State as defined by the Debt Collection Board. Section 50-12 prohibits a person from entering into a contract with a State agency, or entering into a subcontract, if it, or any affiliate, has failed to collect and remit Illinois Use Tax on all sales of tangible personal property into the State of Illinois in accordance with the provisions of the Illinois Use Tax Act. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, further acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the related contract void if this certification is false or if the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, or any affiliate, is determined to be delinquent in the payment of any debt to the State during the term of the contract.

D. Prohibited Bidders, Contractors and Subcontractors

1. The Illinois Procurement Code provides:

Section 50-10.5 and 50-60(c). Prohibited bidders, contractors and subcontractors.

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-10.5 that no officer, director, partner or other managerial agent of the contracting business has been convicted of a felony under the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002 or a Class 3 or Class 2 felony under the Illinois Securities Law of 1953 or if in violation of Subsection (c) for a period of five years from the date of conviction. Every bid submitted to and contract executed by the State and every subcontract subject to Section 20-120 of the Procurement Code shall contain a certification by the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, respectively, that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor is not barred from being awarded a contract or subcontract under this Section and acknowledges that the chief procurement officer shall declare the related contract void if any of the certifications completed pursuant to this Section are false.

E. Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act

The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, certifies in accordance with 30 ILCS 500/50-12 that the bidder, contractor, or subcontractor, is not barred from being awarded a contract or entering into a subcontract under this Section which prohibits the bidding on or entering into contracts with the State of Illinois or a State agency, or entering into any subcontract, that is subject to the Procurement Code by a person or business found by a court or the Pollution Control Board to have committed a willful or knowing violation of Section 42 of the Environmental Protection Act for a period of five years from the date of the order. The bidder or contractor or subcontractor, respectively, acknowledges that the chief procurement officer may declare the contract void if this certification is false.

The undersigned, on behalf of the subcontracting company, has read and understands the above certifications and makes the certifications as required by law.

Name of Subcontracting Company	
Authorized Officer	Date

SUBCONTRACTOR DISCLOSURES

I. DISCLOSURES

A. The disclosures hereinafter made by the subcontractor are each a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed. The subcontractor further certifies that the Department has received the disclosure forms for each subcontract.

The chief procurement officer may void the bid, contract, or subcontract, respectively, if it is later determined that the bidder or subcontractor rendered a false or erroneous disclosure. A contractor or subcontractor may be suspended or debarred for violations of the Procurement Code. Furthermore, the chief procurement officer may void the contract or subcontract.

B. Financial Interests and Conflicts of Interest

1. Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code provides that all subcontracts of more than \$10,000 shall be accompanied by disclosure of the financial interests of the subcontractor. This disclosed information for the subcontractor, will be maintained as public information subject to release by request pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act, filed with the Procurement Policy Board, and shall be incorporated as a material term of the Prime Contractor's contract. Furthermore, pursuant to this Section, the Procurement Policy Board may recommend to allow or void a contract or subcontract based on a potential conflict of interest.

The financial interests to be disclosed shall include ownership or distributive income share that is in excess of 5%, or an amount greater than 60% of the annual salary of the Governor, of the subcontracting entity or its parent entity, whichever is less, unless the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, in which case it may submit its 10K disclosure in place of the prescribed disclosure. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. The disclosure shall include the names, addresses, and dollar or proportionate share of ownership of each person making the disclosure, their instrument of ownership or beneficial relationship, and notice of any potential conflict of interest resulting from the current ownership or beneficial interest of each person making the disclosure having any of the relationships identified in Section 50-35 and on the disclosure form.

In addition, all disclosures shall indicate any other current or pending contracts, subcontracts, proposals, leases, or other ongoing procurement relationships the subcontracting entity has with any other unit of state government and shall clearly identify the unit and the contract, subcontract, proposal, lease, or other relationship.

2. <u>Disclosure Forms</u>. Disclosure Form A is attached for use concerning the individuals meeting the above ownership or distributive share requirements. Subject individuals should be covered each by one form. In addition, a second form (Disclosure Form B) provides for the disclosure of current or pending procurement relationships with other (non-IDOT) state agencies. **The forms must be included with each bid or incorporated by reference.**

C. <u>Disclosure Form Instructions</u>

Form A Instructions for Financial Information & Potential Conflicts of Interest

If the subcontractor is a publicly traded entity subject to Federal 10K reporting, the 10K Report may be submitted to meet the requirements of Form A. If a subcontractor is a privately held entity that is exempt from Federal 10K reporting, but has more than 400 shareholders, it may submit the information that Federal 10K companies are required to report, and list the names of any person or entity holding any ownership share that is in excess of 5%. If a subcontractor is not subject to Federal 10K reporting, the subcontractor must determine if any individuals are required by law to complete a financial disclosure form. To do this, the subcontractor should answer each of the following questions. A "YES" answer indicates Form A must be completed. If the answer to each of the following questions is "NO", then the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on the second page of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for the subcontracting company. Note: These questions are for assistance only and are not required to be completed.

1.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of greater than 5% of the bidding entity or parent entity? YES NO
2.	Does anyone in your organization have a direct or beneficial ownership share of less than 5%, but which has a value greater than \$106,447.20 YESNO
3.	Does anyone in your organization receive more than \$106,447.20 of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's distributive income? (Note: Distributive income is, for these purposes, any type of distribution of profits. An annual salary is not distributive income.) YES NO
4.	Does anyone in your organization receive greater than 5% of the subcontracting entity's or parent entity's total distributive income, but which is less than \$106,447.20? YES NO
/N.I.	

(Note: Only one set of forms needs to be completed <u>per person per subcontract</u> even if a specific individual would require a yes answer to more than one question.)

A "YES" answer to any of these questions requires the completion of Form A. The subcontractor must determine each individual in the subcontracting entity or the subcontracting entity's parent company that would cause the questions to be answered "Yes". Each form must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your organization. **Photocopied or stamped signatures are not acceptable**. The person signing can be, but does not have to be, the person for which the form is being completed. The subcontractor is responsible for the accuracy of any information provided.

If the answer to each of the above questions is "NO", then the <u>NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT</u> on page 2 of Form A must be signed and dated by a person that is authorized to execute contracts for your company.

Form B: Instructions for Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information

Disclosure Form B must be completed for each subcontract submitted by the subcontracting entity. Note: Checking the NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT on Form A does not allow the subcontractor to ignore Form B. Form B must be completed, checked, and dated or the subcontract will not be approved.

The Subcontractor shall identify, by checking Yes or No on Form B, whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other (non-IDOT) State of Illinois agency. If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the check box on the bottom of Form B. If "Yes" is checked, the subcontractor must list all non-IDOT State of Illinois agency pending contracts, subcontracts, leases, bids, proposals, and other ongoing procurement relationships. These items may be listed on Form B or on an attached sheet(s). Contracts with cities, counties, villages, etc. are not considered State of Illinois agency contracts and are not to be included. Contracts or subcontracts with other State of Illinois agencies such as the Department of Natural Resources or the Capital Development Board must be included.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form A **Subcontractor: Financial Information & Potential Conflicts** of Interest Disclosure

Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
Logar / taarooo		
City, State, Zip		
Oity, Otato, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
relephone radinger	Email / taarcoo	Tax Hamber (ii available)

Disclosure of the information contained in this Form is required by the Section 50-35 of the Illinois Procurement Code (30 ILCS 500). Subcontractors desiring to enter into a subcontract of a State of Illinois contract must disclose the financial information and potential conflict of interest information as specified in this Disclosure Form. This information shall become part of the publicly available contract file. This Form A must be completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, and for all open-ended contracts. A publicly traded company may submit a 10K disclosure (or equivalent if applicable) in satisfaction of the requirements set forth in Form A. See **Disclosure Form Instructions.**

DISCLOSURE OF FINANCIAL INFORMATION

1. Disclosure of Financial Information. The individual named below has an interest in the SUBCONTRACTOR (or

more than	in terms of ownership or distributive income share in excess of 5%, or an interest which has a value of \$106,447.20 (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07). (Make copies of this form as necessary a separate Disclosure Form A for each individual meeting these requirements)
FOR INDI	VIDUAL (type or print information)
NAM	ΛΕ:
ADI	DRESS
Туре	e of ownership/distributable income share:
stocl % or	sole proprietorship Partnership other: (explain on separate sheet): \$ value of ownership/distributable income share:
	sure of Potential Conflicts of Interest. Check "Yes" or "No" to indicate which, if any, of the following conflict of interest relationships apply. If the answer to any question is "Yes", please attach additional describe.
(a) St	ate employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, including contractual employment of services. Yes No
If your	answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.
1.	Are you currently an officer or employee of either the Capitol Development Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? Yes No
2.	Are you currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois? If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the State of Illinois, and your annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/1/07) provide the name the State agency for which you are employed and your annual salary

;	3. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/more than 7 1/2% of the total distributable income of your firm, partn or (ii) an amount in excess of the salary of the Governor?	1/07) are you enti ership, associatio	tled to receive (i)
	4. If you are currently appointed to or employed by any agency of the salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60% of the Governor's salary as of 7/ minor children entitled to receive (i) more than 15 % in the aggregat of your firm, partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amoun the Governor?	1/07) are you and te of the total dist t in excess of 2 tir	d your spouse or ributable income
(b)	State employment of spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter, including in the previous 2 years.	contractual emp Yes	•
	If your answer is yes, please answer each of the following questions.		
	 Is your spouse or any minor children currently an officer or emple Board or the Illinois Toll Highway Authority? 		tol Development No
:	2. Is your spouse or any minor children currently appointed to or employ Illinois? If your spouse or minor children is/are currently appointed the State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, of 7/1/07) provide the name of your spouse and/or minor children, which he/she is employed and his/her annual salary	to or employed by (60 % of the Government) the	oy any agency of rernor's salary as State agency for
:	3. If your spouse or any minor children is/are currently appointed to o State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (60' of 7/1/07) are you entitled to receive (i) more than 7 1/2% of the total partnership, association or corporation, or (ii) an amount in excess of	% of the salary of I distributable inc	the Governor as ome of your firm, Governor?
	4. If your spouse or any minor children are currently appointed to or State of Illinois, and his/her annual salary exceeds \$106,447.20, (6:7/1/07) are you and your spouse or minor children entitled to re aggregate of the total distributable income of your firm, partnership an amount in excess of 2 times the salary of the Governor?	0% of the Govern ceive (i) more the dissociation or continuous con	nor's salary as of nan 15 % in the
(c)	Elective status; the holding of elective office of the State of Illinois, the any unit of local government authorized by the Constitution of the State of Illinois currently or in the previous 3 years.	te of Illinois or th	
(d)	Relationship to anyone holding elective office currently or in the previous son, or daughter.		, father, mother, No
(e)	Appointive office; the holding of any appointive government office of the of America, or any unit of local government authorized by the Constitue statutes of the State of Illinois, which office entitles the holder to compe incurred in the discharge of that office currently or in the previous 3 years.	ution of the State nsation in excess	of Illinois or the
(f)	Relationship to anyone holding appointive office currently or in the pmother, son, or daughter.	orevious 2 years; Yes	•
(g)	Employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, as or by any registere government.	d lobbyist of the S Yes	State No

(h)	Relationship to anyone who is or was a registered lobbyist in the previo mother, son, or daughter.	us 2 years; spou Yes	
(i)	Compensated employment, currently or in the previous 3 years, by ar committee registered with the Secretary of State or any county clerk of action committee registered with either the Secretary of State or the Federal	the State of Illin	ois, or any political lections.
(j)	Relationship to anyone; spouse, father, mother, son, or daughter; who we the last 2 years by any registered election or re-election committee region any county clerk of the State of Illinois, or any political action commits Secretary of State or the Federal Board of Elections.	stered with the S	Secretary of State with either the
	APPLICABLE STATEMENT		
	isclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the INDIVIDUAL named or of perjury, I certify the contents of this disclosure to be true and a		
Comp	leted by:		
	Signature of Individual or Authorized Officer		Date
	NOT APPLICABLE STATEMENT		
	penalty of perjury, I have determined that no individuals associated teria that would require the completion of this Form A.	with this orgar	nization meet
This D	isclosure Form A is submitted on behalf of the SUBCONTRACTOR I	isted on the pro	evious page.
	Signature of Authorized Officer	_	Date

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Form B Subcontractor: Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information Disclosure

Subcontractor Name		
Legal Address		
City, State, Zip		
Telephone Number	Email Address	Fax Number (if available)
Disclosure of the information contained in Act (30 ILCS 500). This information shall b completed for bids in excess of \$10,000, an DISCLOSURE OF OTHER CONTRACTS,	ecome part of the publicly available nd for all open-ended contracts.	contract file. This Form B must be
1. Identifying Other Contracts & Procurement Related Information. The SUBCONTRACTOR shall identify whether it has any pending contracts, subcontracts, including leases, bids, proposals, or other ongoing procurement relationship with any other State of Illinois agency: Yes No If "No" is checked, the subcontractor only needs to complete the signature box on the bottom of this page.		
2. If "Yes" is checked. Identify each such relationship by showing State of Illinois agency name and other descriptive information such as bid or project number (attach additional pages as necessary). SEE DISCLOSURE FORM INSTRUCTIONS:		
THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT MUST BE CHECKED		
-	Signature of Authorized Officer	Date

- (1) Airport Improvement Program projects. The work in this contract is included in the federal Airport Improvement Program and is being undertaken and accomplished by the Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics and the Municipality, hereinafter called the Co-Sponsors, in accordance with the terms and conditions of a Grant Agreement between the Co-Sponsors and the United States, under the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (Public Law 97-248; Title V, Section 501 et seq., September 3, 1982; 96 Stat. 671; codified at 49 U.S.C Section 2201 et seq.) and Part 152 of the Federal Aviation Regulations (14 CFR Part 152), pursuant to which the United States has agreed to pay a certain percentage of the costs of the Project that are determined to be allowable Project costs under the Act. The United States is not a party to this contract and no reference in this contract to FAA or representative thereof, or to any rights granted to the FAA or any representative thereof, or the United States, by the contract, makes the United States a party to this contract.
- (2) Consent of Assignment. The Contractor shall obtain the prior written consent of the Co-Sponsors to any proposed assignment of any interest in or part of this contract.
 - (3) Convict Labor. No convict labor may be employed under this contract.
- (4) <u>Veterans Preference</u>. In the employment of labor, except in executive, administrative, and supervisory positions, preference shall be given to veterans of the Vietnam era and disabled veterans as defined in Section 515(c) of the Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982. However, this preference shall apply only where the individuals are available and qualified to perform the work to which the employment relates.
- (5) <u>Withholding: Sponsor from Contractor</u>. Whether or not payments or advances to the Co-Sponsors are withheld or suspended by the FAA, the Co-Sponsors may withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor on the work the full amount of wages required by this contract.
- (6) <u>Nonpayment of Wages</u>. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to pay any laborer or mechanic employed or working on the site of the work any of the wages required by this contract the Co-Sponsors may, after written notice to the Contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment or advance of funds until the violations cease.
- (7) <u>FAA Inspection and Review</u>. The Contractor shall allow any authorized representative of the FAA to inspect and review any work or materials used in the performance of this contract.
- (8) <u>Subcontracts</u>. The Contractor shall insert in each of his subcontracts the provisions contained in Paragraphs (1), (3), (4), (5), (6), and (7) above and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these provisions in any lower tier subcontracts which they may enter into, together with a clause requiring this insertion in any further subcontracts that may in turn be made.
- (9) Contract Termination. A breach of Paragraph (6), (7), and (8) above may be grounds for termination of the contract.

PROVISIONS REQUIRED BY THE REGULATIONS OF THE SECRETARY OF LABOR 29 CFR 5.5

- (a) Contract Provisions and Related Matters.
 - (1) Minimum Wages.

Revised 1/92

- (i) All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR Part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the Contractor and such laborers and mechanics. Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provision of paragraph (a)(1)(iv) of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in paragraph 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: provided, that the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph (a)(1)(ii) of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH-1321) shall be posted at all times by the Contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.
- (ii)(A) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefor only when the following criteria have been met:
 - (1)The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and
 - (2) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and
 - (3)The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.
- (ii)(B) If the Contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, D.C. 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0140).
- (ii)(C) In the event the Contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Administrator for determination. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0140).
- (ii)(D) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to subparagraphs (1)(B) or (C) of this paragraph, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

- (iii) Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the Contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.
- (iv) If the Contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the Contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, provided, that the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the Contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the Contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0140).
- (2) Withholding. The Federal Aviation Administration shall upon its own action or written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld from the Contractor under this contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime Contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime Contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the Contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the (Agency) may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

(3) Payrolls and basic records.

- (i) Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the Contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such work, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the Contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs. (Approved by the Office Management and Budget under OMB control numbers 1215-0140 and 1215-0017).
- (ii)(A) The Contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the Federal Aviation Administration if the agency is a party to the contract, but if the agency is not such a party, the Contractor will submit the payrolls to the applicant, sponsor, or owner, as the case may be, for transmission to the Federal Aviation Administration. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under paragraph 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR Part 5. This information may be submitted in any form desired.

Optional Form WH-347 is available for this purpose and may be purchased from the Superintendent of Documents (Federal Stock Number 029-005-00014-1), U.S. Government Printing Office, Washington, D.C. 20402. The prime Contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control number 1215-0149).

- (ii)(B) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a "Statement of Compliance," signed by the Contractor, or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:
 - (1) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be maintained under paragraph 5.5(a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR Part 5 and that such information is correct and complete;

- (2) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR Part 3;
- (3) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.
- (ii)(C) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH-347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the "Statement of Compliance" required by paragraph (a)(3)(ii)(B) of this section.
- (ii)(D) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the Contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under Section 1001 of Title 18 and Section 231 of Title 31 of the United States Code.
- (iii) The Contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph (a)(3)(i) of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the (write the name of the agency) or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the Contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the Federal agency may, after written notice to the Contractor, sponsor, applicant, or owner, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

(4) Apprentices and Trainees

- (i) Apprentices. Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as a apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice. The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the Contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a Contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the Contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed. Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination. In the event the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Bureau, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the Contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.
- (ii) Trainees. Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration. The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration. Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage

determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ration permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contract will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

- (iii) Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR Part 30.
- (5) Compliance with Copeland Act requirements. The Contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR Part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.
- (6) Subcontracts. The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses contained in paragraph (a)(1) through (10) of this contract and such other clauses as the Federal Aviation Administration may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by an subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.
- (7) Contract determination: debarment. A breach of these contract clauses paragraphs (a)(1) through (10) and the 2nd clause (b)(1) through (5) below may be grounds for termination of the contract and for debarment as a Contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.
- (8) Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements. All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR Parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by referenced in this contract.
- (9) Disputes concerning labor standards. Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR Parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the Contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.
 - (10) Certification of Eligibility.
 - (i) By entering into this contract, the Contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the Contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
 - (ii) No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).
 - (iii) The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.
- (b) Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. The Agency Head shall cause or require the contracting officer to insert the following clauses set forth in paragraphs (b)(1), (2), (3), (4) and (5) of this section in full in AIP construction contracts in excess of \$2,000. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by paragraph 5.5(a) or paragraph 4.6 of Part 4 of this title. As used in this paragraph, the terms "laborers" and "mechanics" include watchmen and guards.
- (1) Overtime requirements: No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers, mechanics, watchmen or guards (including apprentices and trainees described in paragraphs 5 and 6 above) shall require or permit any laborer, mechanic, watchman or guard in any workweek in which he/she is employed on such work, to work in excess of 40 hours in such workweek unless such laborer, mechanic, watchman or guard receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times his/her basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in such workweek.
- (2) Violations: Liability for Unpaid Wages; Liquidated Damages: In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable to any affected employee for his/her unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer, mechanic, watchman or guard employed in violation of the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph, in the sum of \$10.00 for each calendar day on which such employee was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of 40 hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in subparagraph (1) of this paragraph.
- (3) Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The (write in the name of the Federal agency or the loan or grant recipient) shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor

under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime Contractor, or any other Federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime Contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in subparagraph (2) of this paragraph.

- (4) Subcontracts. The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in subparagraph (1) through (4) of this paragraph and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in subparagraphs (1) through (4) of this paragraph.
- (5) Working Conditions. No Contractor or subcontractor may require any laborer or mechanic employed in the performance of any contract to work in surroundings or under working conditions that are unsanitary, hazardous, or dangerous to his health or safety as determined under construction safety and health standards (29 CFR 1926) issued by Department of Labor.
- (c) In addition to the clauses contained in paragraph (b), in any contract subject only to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act and not to any of the other statutes cited in paragraph 5.1, the Agency Head shall cause or require the contracting officer to insert a clause requiring that the Contractor or subcontractor shall maintain payrolls and basic payroll records during the course of the work and shall preserve them for a period of three years from the completion of the contract for all laborers and mechanics, including guards and watchmen, working on the contract. Such records shall contain the name and address of each such employee, social security number, correct classifications, hourly rates of wages paid, daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made, and actual wages paid. Further, the Agency Head shall cause or require the contracting officer to insert in any such contract a clause providing that the records to be maintained under this paragraph shall be made available by the Contractor or subcontractor for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the (write the name of agency) and the Department of Labor, and the Contractor or subcontractor will permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. (Approved by the Office of Management and Budget under OMB control numbers 1215-0140 and 1215-0017).

FEDERAL REGULATIONS VOL. 40, #74, WEDNESDAY, APRIL 16, 1975, PAGE 17124, ADMINISTRATION OF THE CLEAR AIR ACT & WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT (with respect to Federal Grants)

In connection with the administration of the Clean Air Act and the Water Pollution Control Act with respect to Federal Grants, specific requirements have been imposed of any contract which is not exempt under the provisions of 40 CFR 15.5.

- (1) Any facility listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities pursuant to Paragraph 15.20 of 40 CFR as of the date of the contract award will not be utilized in the performance of any non-exempt contract or subcontract.
- (2) The Contractor shall comply with all the requirements of Section 114 of the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 USC 1857 et seq. and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 USC 1251 et seq. relating to inspection, monitoring, entry, reports and information, as well as all other requirements specified in Section 114 and Section 308 of the Air Act and Water Act, respectively, and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder after the award of the contract.
- (3) Prompt notification shall be required prior to contract award to the awarding official by the Contractor who will receive the award of the receipt of any communication from the Director, Office of Federal Activities, U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, indicating that a facility to be utilized for the contract is under consideration to be listed on the EPA List of Violating Facilities.
- (4) The Contractor shall include or cause to be included the criteria and requirements in paragraphs 1 through 4 in any non-exempt subcontract and will take such action as the Government may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions.

Attachment No. 1

During the performance of the contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (1) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- (2) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on the behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex or national origin.
- (3) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or worker's representatives of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- (4) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (5) The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
- (6) In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of 24 September 1965, and such other sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of 24 September 1965, or by rule, regulation or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- (7) The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to Section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of 24 September 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance; provided, however, that in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

ATTACHMENT NO. 2

EACH PRIME CONTRACTOR SHALL INSERT IN EACH SUBCONTRACT THE CERTIFICATION IN APPENDIX B, AND FURTHER, SHALL REQUIRE ITS INCLUSION IN ANY LOWER TIER SUBCONTRACT, PURCHASE ORDER, OR TRANSACTION THAT MAY IN TURN BE MADE.

- Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 29 -

This certification applies to subcontractors, material suppliers, vendors and other lower tier participants.

Appendix B--Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Covered Transactions

Instructions for Certification

- 1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier participant is providing the certification set out below.
- 2. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.
- 3. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- 4. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction, "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause sections of rules implementing Executive Order 12549. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- 5. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.
- 6. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
- 7. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List.
- 8. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- 9. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 5 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Covered Transactions

- The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is
 presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from
 participation in this transaction by any Federal department or agency.
- 2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

STATE REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS

ALL FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

Effective February 1, 1969 Revised January 2, 1973

The following provisions are State of Illinois requirements and are in addition to the Federal requirements.

"EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY"

In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with any provisions of this Equal Employment Opportunity Clause, the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act or the Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts, the Contractor may be declared nonresponsible and therefore ineligible for future contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations, and the contract may be canceled or avoided in whole or in part, and such other sanctions or penalties may be imposed or remedies invoked as provided by statute or regulation.

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor agrees as follows:

- (1) That it will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin or ancestry; and further that it will examine all job classifications to determine if minority persons or women are underutilized and will take appropriate affirmative action to rectify any such underutilization.
- (2) That, if it hires additional employees in order to perform this contract or any portion hereof, it will determine the availability (in accordance with the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts) of minorities and women in the area(s) from which it may reasonably recruit and it will hire for each job classification for which employees are hired in such a way that minorities and women are not underutilized.
- (3) That, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by it or on its behalf, it will state that all applicants will be afforded equal opportunity without discrimination because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin or ancestry.
- (4) That it will send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which it has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice advising such labor organization or representative of the Contractors obligations under the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act and the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts. If any such labor organization or representative fails or refuses to cooperate with the Contractor in its efforts to comply with such Act and Rules and Regulations, the Contractor will promptly so notify the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission and the contracting agency and will recruit employees from other sources when necessary to fulfill its obligations thereunder.
- (5) That it will submit reports as required by the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts, furnish all relevant information as may from time to time be requested by the Commission or the contracting agency, and in all respects comply with the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act and the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts.
- (6) That it will permit access to all relevant books, records, accounts and work sites by personnel of the contracting agency and the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Act and the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts.
- (7) That it will include verbatim or by reference the provisions of paragraphs 1 through 7 of this clause in every performance subcontract as defined in Section 2.10(b) of the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts so that such provisions will be binding upon every subcontractor; and that it will also so include the provisions or paragraphs 1, 5, 6 and 7 in every supply subcontract as defined in Section 2.10(a) of the Commission's Rules and Regulations for Public Contracts so that such provisions will be binding upon every such subcontractor. In the same manner as with other provisions of this contract, the Contractor will be liable for compliance with applicable provisions of this clause by all its subcontractors; and further it will promptly notify the contracting agency and the Illinois Fair Employment Practices Commission in the event any subcontractor fails or refuses to comply therewith. In addition, no Contractor will utilize any subcontractor declared by the Commission to be nonresponsible and therefore ineligible for contracts or subcontracts with the State of Illinois or any of its political subdivisions or municipal corporations.

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT PROCUREMENT POLICIES

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 1

Proposal Requirements and Conditions

SUB-SECTION

1-01 ADVERTISEMENT (Notice to Bidders)	52
1-02 PREQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS	
1-03 CONTENTS OF PROPOSAL FORMS	
1-04 ISSUANCE OF PROPOSAL FORMS	53
1-05 INTERPRETATION OF QUANTITIES IN BID SCHEDULE	53
1-06 EXAMINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND SITE	53
1-07 PREPARATION OF THE PROPOSAL	53
1-08 REJECTION OF PROPOSALS	54
1-09 PROPOSAL GUARANTY	54
1-10 DELIVERY OF PROPOSALS	54
1-11 WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS	54
1-12 PUBLIC OPENING OF PROPOSALS	54
1-13 DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS	54
1-14 WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE	

SECTION 2

Award and Execution of Contract

SUB-SECTION

2-01	CONSIDERATION OF PROPOSALS	.55
	AWARD OF CONTRACT	
2-03	CANCELLATION OF AWARD	.55
2-04	RETURN OF PROPOSAL GUARANTY	.55
2-05	REQUIREMENT OF PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS	.55
2-06	EXECUTION OF CONTRACT	.55
2-07	APPROVAL OF CONTRACT	.55
2-08	FAILURE TO EXECUTE CONTRACT	.56

SECTION 1

PROPOSAL REQUIREMENTS AND CONDITIONS

1-01 ADVERTISEMENT (Notice to Bidders). The State of Illinois shall publish the advertisement at such places and at such times as are required by local law or ordinances. The published advertisement shall state the time and place for submitting sealed proposals; a description of the proposed work; instructions to bidders as to obtaining proposal forms, plans, and specifications; proposal guaranty required; and the Owner's right to reject any and all bids.

For Federally assisted contracts the advertisement shall conform to the requirements of local laws and ordinances pertaining to letting of contracts and, in addition, shall conform to the requirements of the appropriate parts of the Federal Aviation Regulations applicable to the particular contract being advertised.

1-02 PREQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS.

(a) When the awarding authority is the State of Illinois, each prospective bidder, prior to being considered for issuance of any proposal forms will be required to file, on forms furnished by the Department, an experience questionnaire and a confidential financial statement in accordance with the Department's Instructions for Prequalification of Contractors. The Statement shall include a complete report of the prospective bidder's financial resources and liabilities, equipment, past record and personnel, and must be submitted at least thirty (30) days prior to the scheduled opening of bids in which the Contractor is interested.

After the Department has analyzed the submitted "Contractor's Statement of Experience and Financial Condition" and related information and has determined appropriate ratings, the Department will issue to the Contractor a "Certificate of Eligibility". The Certificate will permit the Contractor to obtain proposal forms and plans for any Department of Transportation letting on work which is within the limits of the Contractor's potential as indicated on his "Certificate of Eligibility", subject to any limitations due to present work under contract or pending award as determined from the Contractor's submitted "Affidavit of Availability". Bidders intending to consistently submit proposals shall submit a "Contractor's Statement of Experience and Financial Condition" at least once a year. However, prequalification may be changed during that period upon the submission of additional favorable reports or upon reports of unsatisfactory performance.

Before a proposal is issued, the prospective bidder will be required to furnish an "Affidavit of Availability" indicating the location and amount of all uncompleted work under contract, or pending award, either as principal or subcontractor, as well as a listing of all subcontractors and value of work sublet to others. The prospective bidder may be requested to file a statement showing the amount and condition of equipment which will be available.

Before an award is made, the bidder may be required to furnish an outline of his plans for conducting the work.

(b) When the awarding authority for contract construction work is the County Board of a county; the Council, the City Council, or the President and Board of Trustees of a city, village or town, each prospective bidder, in evidence of his competence, shall furnish the awarding authority as a prerequisite to the release of proposal forms by the awarding authority, a certified or photostatic copy of a "Certificate of Eligibility" issued by the Department of Transportation, in accordance with Section 1-02(a).

The two low bidders must file within 24 hours after the letting a sworn affidavit, in triplicate, showing all uncompleted contracts awarded to them and all low bids pending award for Federal, State, County, Municipal and private work, using the blank form made available for this affidavit. One copy shall be filed with the awarding authority and two copies with the District Highway Office.

1-03 CONTENTS OF PROPOSAL FORMS. Upon request, the Department will furnish the prequalified bidders a proposal form. This form will state the location and description of the contemplated construction and will show the estimate of the various quantities and kinds of work to be performed or materials to be furnished, and will have a schedule of items for which unit bid prices are invited. The proposal form will state the time in which work must be completed, the amount of the proposal guaranty, labor requirements, and date, time and place of the opening of proposals. The form will also include any special provisions or requirements which vary from or are not contained in these specifications.

All papers bound with or attached to the proposal form are considered a part thereof and must not be detached or altered when the proposal is submitted. Any addenda officially issued by the Department, will be considered a part of the proposal whether attached or not.

For Federally assisted contracts, the proposal shall conform to the requirements of local laws and ordinances pertaining to letting of contracts and, in addition, shall conform to the requirements of the appropriate parts of the Federal Aviation Regulations pertaining to the particular contract being let.

1-04 ISSUANCE OF PROPOSAL FORMS. The Department shall refuse to issue a proposal form for any of the following reasons:

- (a) Lack of competency and adequate machinery, plant and other equipment, as revealed by the financial statement and experience guestionnaires required under Section 1-02(a).
- (b) Uncompleted work which, in the judgment of the Department, might hinder or prevent the prompt completion of additional work if awarded.
- (c) False information provided on a bidder's "Affidavit of Availability".
- (d) Failure to pay, or satisfactorily settle, all bills due for labor and material on former contracts in force at the time of issuance of proposal forms.
- (e) Failure to comply with any prequalification regulations of the Department.
- (f) Default under previous contracts.
- (g) Unsatisfactory performance record as shown by past work for the Department, judged from the standpoint of workmanship and progress.
- (h) When the Contractor is suspended from eligibility to bid at a public letting where the contract is awarded by, or require approval of, the Department.
- (i) When any agent, servant, or employee of the prospective bidder currently serves as a member, employee, or agent of a governmental body that is financially involved in the proposed work.
- (j) When any agent, servant, or employee of the prospective bidder has participated in the preparation of plans or specifications for the proposed work.

1-05 INTERPRETATION OF QUANTITIES IN BID SCHEDULE. An estimate of quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished under these specifications is given in the proposal. It is the result of careful calculations and is believed to be correct. It is given only as a basis for comparison of proposals and the award of the contract. The Owner does not expressly or by implication agree that the actual quantities involved will correspond exactly therewith; nor shall the bidder plead misunderstanding or deception because of such estimates of quantities, or of the character, location, or other conditions pertaining to the work. Payment to the Contractor will be made only for the actual quantities of work performed or materials furnished in accordance with the plans and specifications. It is understood that the quantities may be increased or decreased as provided in the subsection titled ALTERATION OF WORK AND QUANTITIES of Section 20 of the Illinois Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports without in any way invalidating the unit bid prices.

1-06 EXAMINATION OF PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND SITE. The bidder is expected to carefully examine the site of the proposed work, the proposal, plans, specifications, and contract forms. He shall satisfy himself as to the character, quality, and quantities of work to be performed, materials to be furnished, and as to the requirements of the proposed contract. The submission of a proposal shall be prima facie evidence that the bidder has made such examination and is satisfied as to the conditions to be encountered in performing the work and as to the requirements of the proposed contract, plans, and specifications.

Boring logs, underground utilities and other records of subsurface investigations and tests are available for inspection of bidders. It is understood and agreed that such subsurface information, whether included in the plans, specifications, or otherwise made available to the bidder, was obtained and is intended for the Owner's design and estimating purposes only. Such information has been made available for the convenience of all bidders. It is further understood and agreed that each bidder is solely responsible for all assumptions, deductions, or conclusions which he may make or obtain from his examination of the boring logs and other records of subsurface investigations and tests that are furnished by the Owner.

1-07 PREPARATION OF THE PROPOSAL. The bidder shall submit his proposal on the form furnished by the Department. The proposal shall be executed property, and bids shall be made for all items indicated in the proposal form, except that when alternate bids are asked, a bid on more than one alternate for each item is not required, unless otherwise provided. The bidder shall indicate, in figures, a unit price for each of the separate items called for in the proposal; he shall show the products of the respective quantities and unit prices in the column provided for that purpose, and the gross sum shown in the place indicated in the proposal shall be the summation of said products. All writing shall be with ink or typewriter, except the signature of the bidder which shall be written with ink.

If the proposal is made by an individual, his name and business address shall be shown. If made by a firm or partnership, the name and business address of each member of the firm or partnership shall be shown. If made by a corporation, the proposal shall show the names, titles, and business address of the president, secretary, and treasurer, and the seal of the corporation shall be affixed and attested by the secretary.

The proposal shall be issued to a prequalified bidder in the same name and style as the financial statement used for prequalification and shall be submitted in like manner.

1-08 REJECTION OF PROPOSALS. The Department reserves the right to reject proposals for any of the conditions in Article 1-04 or for any of the following reasons:

- (a) More than one proposal for the same work from an individual, firm, partnership, or corporation under the same or different names.
- (b) Evidence of collusion among bidders.
- (c) Unbalanced proposals in which the prices for some items are obviously out of proportion to the prices for other items.
- (d) If the proposal does not contain a unit price for each pay item listed except in the case of authorized alternate pay items or lump sum pay items.
- (e) If the proposal is other than that furnished by the Department; or if the form is altered or any part thereof is detached.
- (f) If there are omissions, erasures, alterations, unauthorized additions, conditional or alternate bids, or irregularities of any kind which may tend to make the proposal incomplete, indefinite, or ambiguous as to its meaning.
- (g) If the bidder adds any provisions reserving the right to accept or reject an award, or to enter into a contract pursuant to an award.
- (h) If the proposal is not accompanied by the proper proposal guaranty.
- (i) If the proposal is prepared with other than ink or typewriter.
- (j) If the proposal is submitted in any other name other than that to whom it was issued by the Department.
- 1-09 PROPOSAL GUARANTY. Each Proposal shall be accompanied by either a bid bond on the Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics form contained in the proposal, executed by a corporate surety company satisfactory to the Department or by a bank cashier's check or a properly certified check for not less than 5 percent of the amount bid.

Bank cashier's checks, or properly certified checks accompanying proposals shall be made payable to the Treasurer, State of Illinois.

- 1-10 DELIVERY OF PROPOSALS. Each proposal should be submitted in a special envelope furnished by the Department. The blank spaces on the envelope shall be filled in correctly to clearly indicate its contents. When an envelope other than the special one furnished by the Department is used, it shall be of the same general size and shape and be similarly marked to clearly indicate its contents. When sent by mail, the sealed proposal shall be addressed to the Department at the address and in care of the official in whose office the bids are to be received. All proposals shall be filed prior to the time and place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Proposals received after the time for opening of bids will be returned to the bidder unopened.
- 1-11 WITHDRAWAL OF PROPOSALS. Permission will be given a bidder to withdraw a proposal if he makes his request in writing or by telegram before the time for opening proposals. If a proposal is withdrawn, the bidder will not be permitted to resubmit this proposal at the same letting. With the approval of the Engineer, a bidder may withdraw a proposal and substitute a new proposal prior to the time of opening bids.
- 1-12 PUBLIC OPENING OF PROPOSALS. Proposals will be opened and read publicly at the time and place specified in the Notice to Bidders. Bidders, their authorized agents, and other interested parties are invited to be present.
- 1-13 DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS. A bidder shall be considered disqualified for any of the following reasons:
 - (a) Submitting more than one proposal from the same partnership, firm, or corporation under the same or different name.
 - (b) Evidence of collusion among bidders. Bidders participating in such collusion shall be disqualified as bidders for any future work of the Owner.
 - (c) If the bidder is considered to be in "default" for any reason specified in the Subsection 1-04 titled ISSUANCE OF PROPOSAL FORMS of this section.
- 1-14 WORKER'S COMPENSATION INSURANCE. Prior to the approval of his contract by the Division, the Contractor shall furnish to the Division certificates of insurance covering Worker's Compensation, or satisfactory evidence that this liability is otherwise taken care of in accordance with Section 4.(a) of the "Worker's Compensation Act of the State of Illinois" as amended.

SECTION 2

AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

2-01 CONSIDERATION OF PROPOSALS. After the proposals are publicly opened and read, they will be compared on the basis of the summation of the products obtained by multiplying the estimated quantities shown in the proposal by the unit bid prices. In the event of a discrepancy between unit bid prices and extensions, the unit bid price shall govern.

Until the award of a contract is made, the Owner reserves the right to reject a bidder's proposal for any of the following reasons:

- (a) If the proposal is irregular as specified in the subsection titled REJECTION OF PROPOSALS of Section 1.
- (b) If the bidder is disqualified for any of the reasons specified in the subsection titled DISQUALIFICATION OF BIDDERS of Section 1.

In addition, until the award of a contract is made, the Owner reserves the right to reject any or all proposals; waive technicalities, if such waiver is in the best interest of the Owner and is in conformance with applicable State and Local laws or regulations pertaining to the letting of construction contracts; advertise for new proposals; or proceed with the work otherwise.

2-02 AWARD OF CONTRACT. The award of contract will be made within 60 calendar days after the opening of proposals to the lowest responsible and qualified bidder whose proposal complies with all the requirements prescribed. The successful bidder will be notified by letter, that his bid has been accepted, and that he has been awarded the contract.

If a contract is not awarded within 60 days after the opening of proposals, a bidder may file a written request with the Division for the withdrawal of his bid and the Division will permit such withdrawal.

For Federally assisted contracts, unless otherwise specified in this subsection, no award shall be made until the Division has concurred in the Owner's recommendation to make such award and has approved the Owner's proposal contract to the extent that such concurrence and approval are required by Federal Regulations.

- 2-03 CANCELLATION OF AWARD. The Division reserves the right to cancel the award without liability to the bidder at any time before a contract has been fully executed by all parties and is approved by the Owner in accordance with the subsection titled APPROVAL OF CONTRACT of this section. The Division at the time of cancellation will return the proposal guaranty.
- 2-04 RETURN OF PROPOSAL GUARANTY. The proposal guaranties of all except the two lowest bidders will be returned promptly after the proposals have been checked, tabulated, and the relation of the proposals established. Proposal guaranties of the two lowest bidders will be returned as soon as the Construction Contract, Performance Bonds, and Payment Bonds of the successful bidder have been properly executed and approved.

If any other form of proposal guaranty is used, other than a bid bond, a bid bond may be substituted at the Contractor's option.

- 2-05 REQUIREMENT OF PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS. The successful bidder for a contract, at the time of the execution of the contract, shall deposit with the Division separate performance and payment bonds each for the full amount of the contract. The form of the bonds shall be that furnished by the Division, and the sureties shall be acceptable to the Division.
- 2-06 EXECUTION OF CONTRACT. The successful bidder shall sign (execute) the Contract and shall return the signed Contract to the Owner (Sponsor) for signature (execution) and subsequently return all copies to the Division. The fully executed surety bonds specified in the subsection title REQUIREMENTS OF PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS of this section will be forwarded to the Division within 15 days of the date mailed or otherwise delivered to the successful bidder. If the Contract and Bonds are mailed, special handling is recommended.

If the bidder to whom award is to be made is a corporation organized under the laws of a State other than Illinois, the bidder shall furnish the Division a copy of the corporation's certificate of authority to do business in the State of Illinois, or provide evidence of the same, with the return of the executed contract and bond. Failure to furnish such evidence of a certificate of authority within the time required will be considered as just cause for the annulment of the award and the forfeiture of the proposal guaranty to the State, not as a penalty, but in payment of liquidated damages sustained as a result of such failure.

2-07 APPROVAL OF CONTRACT. Upon receipt of the contract and bonds that have been executed by the successful bidder, the Owner shall complete the execution of the contract in accordance with local laws or ordinances, and return the contract to the Division for approval and execution by the Division. Delivery of the fully executed contract to the Contractor shall constitute the Department's approval to be bound by the successful bidder's proposal and the terms of the contract.

2-08 FAILURE TO EXECUTE CONTRACT. If the contract is not executed by the Division within 15 days following receipt from the bidder of the properly executed contracts and bonds, the bidder shall have the right to withdraw his bid without penalty.

Failure of the successful bidder to execute the contract and file acceptable bonds within 15 days after the contract has been mailed to him shall be just cause for the cancellation of the award and the forfeiture of the proposal guaranty which shall become the property of the State, not as a penalty, but as liquidation of damages sustained.

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DIVISION OF AERONAUTICS

The requirements of the following provisions written for Federally-assisted construction contracts, including all goals and timetables and affirmative action steps, shall also apply to all State-funded construction contracts awarded by the Illinois Department of Transportation.

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

- 1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.
- 2. The goals and timetables for minority and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the Contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade on all construction work in the covered area, are as follows:

APPENDIX A

The following goal for female utilization in each construction craft and trade shall apply to all Contractors holding Federal and federally assisted construction contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$10,000. The goal is applicable to the Contractor's total on-site construction workforce, regardless of whether or not part of that workforce is performing work on a Federal, federally assisted or nonfederally related construction contact or subcontract.

AREA COVERED (STATEWIDE)

Goals for Women apply nationwide.

GOAL

	Goal (percent)
Female Utilization	6.9

APPENDIX B

Until further notice, the following goals for minority utilization in each construction craft and trade shall apply to all Contractors holding Federal and federally-assisted construction contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$10,000. to be performed in the respective geographical areas. The goals are applicable to the Contractor's total on-site construction workforce, regardless of whether or not part of that workforce is performing work on a Federal, federally-assisted or nonfederally related construction contract or subcontract.

Economic Area	Goal (percent)
056 Paducah, KY:	
Non-SMSA Counties -	5.2
IL - Hardin, Massac, Pope	
KY - Ballard, Caldwell, Calloway, Carlisle, Crittenden,	
Fulton, Graves, Hickman, Livingston, Lyon, McCracken, Marshall	
080 Evansville, IN:	
Non-SMSA Counties -	3.5
IL - Edwards, Gallatin, Hamilton, Lawrence, Saline, Wabash, White	
IN - Dubois, Knox, Perry, Pike, Spencer	
KY - Hancock, Hopkins, McLean, Mublenberg, Ohio, Union, Webster	

Economic Area	Goal (percent)
081 Terre Haute, IN: Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Clark, Crawford IN - Parke	2.5
083 Chicago, IL: SMSA Counties: 1600 Chicago, IL - IL - Cook, DuPage, Kane, Lake, McHenry, Will	19.6
3740 Kankakee, IL - IL - Kankakee	9.1
Non-SMSA Counties IL - Bureau, DeKalb, Grundy, Iroquois, Kendall, LaSalle, Livingston, Putnam IN - Jasper, Laporte, Newton, Pulaski, Starke	18.4
084 Champaign - Urbana, IL: SMSA Counties: 1400 Champaign - Urbana - Rantoul, IL - IL - Champaign	7.8
Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Coles, Cumberland, Douglas, Edgar, Ford, Piatt, Vermilion	4.8
085 Springfield - Decatur, IL: SMSA Counties: 2040 Decatur, IL - IL - Macon	7.6
7880 Springfield, IL - IL - Mendard, Sangamon	4.5
Non-SMSA Counties IL - Cass, Christian, Dewitt, Logan, Morgan, Moultrie, Scott, Shelby	4.0
086 Quincy, IL: Non-SMSA Counties	3.1
IL - Adams, Brown, Pike MO - Lewis, Marion, Pike, Ralls	
087 Peoria, IL: SMSA Counties: 1040 Bloomington - Normal, IL - IL - McLean	2.5
6120 Peoria, IL - IL - Peoria, Tazewell, Woodford	4.4
Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Fulton, Knox, McDonough, Marshall, Mason, Schuyler, Stark, Warren	3.3

APPENDIX B (CONTINUED)

Economic Area	Goal (percent)
088 Rockford, IL: SMSA Counties: 6880 Rockford, IL - IL - Boone, Winnebago	6.3
Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Lee, Ogle, Stephenson	4.6
098 Dubuque, IA: Non-SMSA Counties - IL - JoDaviess IA - Atlamakee, Clayton, Delaware, Jackson, Winnesheik WI - Crawford, Grant, Lafayette	0.5
099 Davenport, Rock Island, Moline, IA - IL: SMSA Counties: 1960 Davenport, Rock Island, Moline, IA - IL - IL - Henry, Rock Island IA - Scott	4.6
Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Carroll, Hancock, Henderson, Mercer, Whiteside IA - Clinton, DesMoines, Henry, Lee, Louisa, Muscatine MO - Clark	3.4
107 St. Louis, MO: SMSA Counties: 7040 St. Louis, MO - IL - IL - Clinton, Madison, Monroe, St. Clair MO - Franklin, Jefferson, St. Charles, St. Louis, St. Louis City	14.7
 Non-SMSA Counties - IL - Alexander, Bond, Calhoun, Clay, Effingham, Fayette, Franklin, Greene, Jackson, Jasper, Jefferson, Jersey, Johnson, Macoupin, Marion, Montgomery, Perry, Pulaski, Randolph, Richland, Union, Washington, Wayne, Williamson MO - Bollinger, Butler, Cape Girardeau, Carter, Crawford, Dent, Gasconade, Iron, Lincoln, Madison, Maries, Mississippi, Montgomery, Perry, Phelps, Reynolds, Ripley, St. Francois, St. Genevieve, Scott, Stoddard, Warren, Washington, Wayne 	11.4

These goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work (whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted) performed in the covered area. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the Contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and nonfederally involved construction.

The Contractor's compliance with Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the provisions and specifications set forth in its federally assisted contracts, and its efforts to meet the goals established for the geographical area where the contract resulting from this solicitation is to be performed. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

- 3. The Illinois Division of Aeronautics will provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs within 10 working days of award of any construction contract and/or subcontract in excess of \$10,000 at any tier for construction work under the contract resulting from this solicitation. This notification will list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor; employer identification number; estimated dollar amount of the subcontract; estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract; and the geographical area in which the contract is to be performed.
- 4. As used in this Notice, and in the contract resulting from this solicitation, the "covered area" is the entire State of Illinois for the goal set forth in APPENDIX A and the county or counties in which the work is located for the goals set forth in APPENDIX B.

STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

- 1. As used in these specifications:
 - a) "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;
 - b) "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority:
 - c) "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U.S. Treasury Department Form 941;
 - d) "Minority" includes:
 - (i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);
 - (ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);
 - (iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and
 - (iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).
- 2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of \$10,000. the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation and which is set forth in the solicitations from which this contract resulted.
- 3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U.S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors or Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.
- 4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the covered area. Covered Construction Contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress toward its goals in each craft during the period specified.
- 5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.
- 6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U.S. Department of Labor.

- 7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:
 - a) Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, will assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working as such sites or in such facilities.
 - b) Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.
 - Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off-the-street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union or, if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefor, along with whatever additional actions the Contractors may have taken.
 - d) Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions with which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or woman sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.
 - e) Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources compiled under 7b above.
 - f) Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreements; by publicizing it in the company newspaper, annual report, etc.; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.
 - g) Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with onsite supervisory personnel such as Superintendents, General Foreman, etc., prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed, and disposition of the subject matter.
 - h) Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including it in any advertising in the news media, specifically including minority and female news media, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.
 - i) Direct its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and female recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship of other training by any recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures, and tests to be used in the selection process.

- j) Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of a Contractor's workforce.
- Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.
- Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation at least of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for, through appropriate training, etc., such opportunities.
- m) Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.
- Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.
- Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction Contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female Contractor associations and other business associations.
- p) Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.
- 8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a Contractor association, joint Contractor-union, Contractor-community, or other similar group of which the Contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these Specifications provided that the Contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables, and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.
- 9. A single goal for minorities and a separate single goal for women have been established. The Contractor, however, is required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female, and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner (for example, even though the Contractor has achieved its goals for women generally, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specified minority group of women is underutilized).
- 10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- 11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.
- 12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and of the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations, by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246, as amended.
- 13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications, shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from its efforts to ensure equal opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director shall proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.

- 14. The Contractor shall designate a responsible official to monitor all employment related activity to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy his requirement, Contractors shall not be required to maintain separate records.
- 15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

ANNUAL EEO-1 REPORT TO JOINT REPORTING COMMITTEE AS REQUIRED AT

41 CFR 60-1.7(a)

Any Contractor having a Federal contract of \$50,000 or more and 50 or more employees is required to file annual compliance reports on Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) with the Joint Reporting Committee in accordance with the instructions provided with the form. The Contractor will provide a copy of such a report to the contracting agency within 30 days after the award of a contract.

The Contractor shall require its subcontractors to file an SF 100 within 30 days after award of the subcontract if (1) it is not exempt from the provisions of these regulations in accordance with 60-1.5, (2) has 50 or more employees, (3) first tier subcontractor, and (4) has a subcontract amounting to \$50,000 or more.

Subcontractors below the first tier which perform construction work at the site of construction shall be required to file such a report if (1) it is not exempt from the provisions of these regulations in accordance with 60-1.5, (2) has 50 or more employees and has a subcontract amounting to \$50,000 or more.

The SF 100 is available at the following address:

Joint Reports Committee EEOC - Survey Division 1801 "L" Street N.W. Washington, D.C. 20750

Phone (202) 663-4968

DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS POLICY

I. NOTICE

This proposal contains the special provision entitled "Required Disadvantaged Business Participation." Inclusion of this Special Provision in this contract satisfies the obligations of the Department of Transportation under federal law as implemented by 49 CFR 23 and under the Illinois "Minority and Female Business Enterprise Act."

II. POLICY

It is public policy that the businesses defined in 49 CFR Part 23 shall have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of contracts financed in whole or in part with State or Federal funds. Consequently, the requirements of 49 CFR Part 23 apply to this contract.

III. OBLIGATION

The Contractor agrees to ensure that the businesses defined in 49 CFR Part 23 have the maximum opportunity to participate in the performance of this contract. In this regard, the Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps, in accordance with 49 CFR Part 23, to ensure that the said businesses have the maximum opportunity to compete for and perform portions of this contract. The Contractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

The Contractor shall include the above Policy and Obligation statements of this Special Provision in every subcontract, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment.

IV. DBE/WBE CONTRACTOR FINANCE PROGRAM

On contracts where a loan has been obtained through the DBE/WBE Contractor Finance Program, the Contractor shall cooperate with the Department by making all payments due to the DBE/WBE Contractor by means of a two-payee check payable to the Lender (Bank) and the Borrower (DBE/WBE Contractor).

V. BREACH OF CONTRACT

Failure to carry out the requirements set forth above and in the Special Provision shall constitute a breach of contract and may result in termination of the contract or liquidated damages as provided in the special provision.

(Rev. 9/21/92)

State of Illinois Department of Transportation

SPECIAL PROVISION
FOR
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE PARTICIPATION
Effective: September 1, 2000
Revised: January 1, 2010

<u>FEDERAL OBLIGATION:</u> The Department of Transportation, as a recipient of federal financial assistance, is required to take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of contracts. Consequently, the federal regulatory provisions of 49 CFR part 26 apply to this contract concerning the utilization of disadvantaged business enterprises. For the purposes of this Special Provision, a disadvantaged business enterprise (DBE) means a business certified by the Department in accordance with the requirements of 49 CFR part 26 and listed in the Illinois Unified Certification Program (IL UCP) DBE Directory

STATE OBLIGATION. This Special Provision will also be used by the Department to satisfy the requirements of the Business Enterprise for Minorities, Females, and Persons with Disabilities Act, 30 ILCS 575. When this Special Provision is used to satisfy state law requirements on 100 percent state-funded contracts, the federal government has no involvement in such contracts (not a federal-aid contract) and no responsibility to oversee the implementation of this Special Provision by the Department on those contracts. DBE participation on 100 percent state-funded contracts will not be credited toward fulfilling the Department's annual overall DBE goal required by the US Department of Transportation to comply with the federal DBE program requirements.

<u>CONTRACTOR ASSURANCE:</u> The Contractor makes the following assurance and agrees to include the assurance in each subcontract that the Contractor signs with a subcontractor:

The Contractor, subrecipient or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR part 26 in the award and administration of contracts funded in whole or in part with federal or state funds. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the recipient deems appropriate.

OVERALL GOAL SET FOR THE DEPARTMENT: As a requirement of compliance with 49 CFR part 26, the Department has set an overall goal for DBE participation in its federally assisted contracts. That goal applies to all federal-aid funds the Department will expend in its federally assisted contracts for the subject reporting fiscal year. The Department is required to make a good faith effort to achieve the overall goal. The dollar amount paid to all approved DBE companies performing work called for in this contract is eligible to be credited toward fulfillment of the Department's overall goal.

CONTRACT GOAL TO BE ACHIEVED BY THE CONTRACTOR: This contract includes a specific DBE utilization goal established by the Department. The goal has been included because the Department has determined that the work of this contract has subcontracting opportunities that may be suitable for performance by DBE companies. This determination is based on an assessment of the type of work, the location of the work, and the availability of DBE companies to do a part of the work. The assessment indicates that, in the absence of unlawful discrimination, and in an arena of fair and open competition, DBE companies can be expected to perform 3.0% of the work. This percentage is set as the DBE participation goal for this contract. Consequently, in addition to the other award criteria established for this contract, the Department will only award this contract to a bidder who makes a good faith effort to meet this goal of DBE participation in the performance of the work. A bidder makes a good faith effort for award consideration if either of the following is done in accordance with the procedures set forth in this Special Provision:

- (a) The bidder documents that enough DBE participation has been obtained to meet the goal; or
- (b) The bidder documents that a good faith effort has been made to meet the goal, even though the effort did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to meet the goal.

<u>DBE LOCATOR REFERENCES:</u> Bidders may consult the IL UCP DBE Directory as a reference source for DBE-certified companies. In addition, the Department maintains a letting and item specific DBE locator information system whereby DBE companies can register their interest in providing quotes on particular bid items advertised for letting. Information concerning DBE companies willing to quote work for particular contracts may be obtained by contacting the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises at telephone number (217)785-4611, or by visiting the Department's web site at www.dot.il.gov.

<u>BIDDING PROCEDURES.</u> Compliance with this Special Provision is a material bidding requirement. The failure of the bidder to comply will render the bid not responsive.

- (a) The bidder shall submit a Disadvantaged Business Utilization Plan on Department forms SBE 2025 and 2026 with the bid.
- (b) The Utilization Plan shall indicate that the bidder either has obtained sufficient DBE participation commitments to meet the contract goal or has not obtained enough DBE participation commitments in spite of a good faith effort to meet the goal. The Utilization Plan shall further provide the name, telephone number and telefax number of a responsible official of the bidder designated for purposes of notification of plan approval or disapproval under the procedures of this Special Provision.
- (c) The Utilization Plan shall include a DBE Participation Commitment Statement, Department form SBE 2025, for each DBE proposed for the performance of work to achieve the contract goal. For bidding purposes, submission of the completed SBE 2025 forms, signed by the DBEs and faxed to the bidder will be acceptable as long as the original is available and provided upon request. All elements of information indicated on the said form shall be provided, including but not limited to the following:
 - (1) The name and address of DBE firms that will participate in the contract;
 - (2) A description, including pay item numbers, of the work each DBE will perform;
 - (3) The dollar amount of the participation of each DBE firm participating. The dollar amount of participation for identified work shall specifically state the quantity, unit price and total subcontract price for the work to be completed by the DBE. If partial pay items are to be performed by the DBE, indicate the portion of each item, a unit price where appropriate and the subcontract price amount;
 - (4) DBE Participation Commitment Statements, form SBE 2025, signed by the bidder and each participating DBE firm documenting the commitment to use the DBE subcontractors whose participation is submitted to meet the contract goal:
 - (5) If the bidder is a joint venture comprised of DBE companies and non-DBE companies, the plan must also include a clear identification of the portion of the work to be performed by the DBE partner(s); and,
 - (6) If the contract goal is not met, evidence of good faith efforts.

GOOD FAITH EFFORT PROCEDURE. The contract will not be awarded until the Utilization Plan submitted by the apparent successful bidder is approved. All information submitted by the bidder must be complete, accurate and adequately document the good faith efforts of the bidder before the Department will commit to the performance of the contract by the bidder. The Utilization Plan will be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan commits sufficient commercially useful DBE work performance to meet the contract goal or the bidder submits sufficient documentation of a good faith effort to meet the contract goal pursuant to 49 CFR part 26, Appendix A.

The Utilization Plan will not be approved by the Department if the Utilization Plan does not commit sufficient DBE participation to meet the contract goal unless the apparent successful bidder documented in the Utilization Plan that it made a good faith effort to meet the goal. This means that the bidder must show that all necessary and reasonable steps were taken to achieve the contract goal. Necessary and reasonable steps are those which, by their scope, intensity and appropriateness to the objective, could reasonably be expected to obtain sufficient DBE participation, even if they were not successful. The Department will consider the quality, quantity, and intensity of the kinds of efforts that the bidder has made. Mere *pro forma* efforts, in other words, efforts done as a matter of form, are not good faith efforts; rather, the bidder is expected to have taken genuine efforts that would be reasonably expected of a bidder actively and aggressively trying to obtain DBE participation sufficient to meet the contract goal.

- (a) The following is a list of types of action that the Department will consider as part of the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts to obtain participation. These listed factors are not intended to be a mandatory checklist and are not intended to be exhaustive. Other factors or efforts brought to the attention of the Department may be relevant in appropriate cases, and will be considered by the Department.
 - (1) Soliciting through all reasonable and available means (e.g. attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising and/or written notices) the interest of all certified DBE companies that have the capability to perform the work of the contract. The bidder must solicit this interest within sufficient time to allow the DBE companies to respond to the solicitation. The bidder must determine with certainty if the DBE companies are interested by taking appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
 - (2) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBE companies in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into

economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the prime Contractor might otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces.

- (3) Providing interested DBE companies with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
- (4) a. Negotiating in good faith with interested DBE companies. It is the bidder's responsibility to make a portion of the work available to DBE subcontractors and suppliers and to select those portions of the work or material needs consistent with the available DBE subcontractors and suppliers, so as to facilitate DBE participation. Evidence of such negotiation includes the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBE companies that were considered; a description of the information provided regarding the plans and specifications for the work selected for subcontracting; and evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBE companies to perform the work.
 - b. A bidder using good business judgment would consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and would take a firm's price and capabilities as well as contract goals into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBE companies is not in itself sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract DBE goal, as long as such costs are reasonable.

Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBE companies if the price difference is excessive or unreasonable.

- (5) Not rejecting DBE companies as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of their capabilities. The bidder's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, or associations and political or social affiliations (for example union vs. non-union employee status) are not legitimate causes for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal.
- (6) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the recipient or Contractor.
- (7) Making efforts to assist interested DBE companies in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services.
- (8) Effectively using the services of available minority/women community organizations; minority/women contractors' groups; local, state, and federal minority/women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and placement of DBE companies.
- (b) If the Department determines that the apparent successful bidder has made a good faith effort to secure the work commitment of DBE companies to meet the contract goal, the Department will award the contract provided that it is otherwise eligible for award. If the Department determines that the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Special Provision and that a good faith effort has not been made, the Department will notify the responsible company official designated in the Utilization Plan that the bid is not responsive. The notification shall include a statement of reasons why good faith efforts have not been found.
- (c) The bidder may request administrative reconsideration of a determination adverse to the bidder within the five working days after receipt of the notification date of the determination by delivering the request to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764 (Telefax: (217)785-1524). Deposit of the request in the United States mail on or before the fifth business day shall not be deemed delivery. The determination shall become final if a request is not made and delivered. A request may provide additional written documentation and/or argument concerning the issue of whether an adequate good faith effort was made to meet the contract goal. The request will be forwarded to the Department's Reconsideration Officer. The Reconsideration Officer will extend an opportunity to the bidder to meet in person in order to consider all issues of whether the bidder made a good faith effort to meet the goal. After the review by the Reconsideration Officer, the bidder will be sent a written decision within ten working days after receipt of the request for reconsideration, explaining the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. A final decision by the Reconsideration Officer that a good faith effort was made shall approve the Utilization Plan submitted by the bidder and shall clear the contract for award. A final decision that a good faith effort was not made shall render the bid not responsive.

<u>CALCULATING DBE PARTICIPATION</u>. The Utilization Plan values represent work anticipated to be performed and paid for upon satisfactory completion. The Department is only able to count toward the achievement of the overall goal and the contract goal the value of payments made for the work actually performed by DBE companies. In addition, a DBE must perform a commercially useful function on the contract to be counted. A commercially useful function is generally performed when the DBE is responsible for the work and is carrying out its responsibilities by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. The Department and Contractor are governed by the provisions of 49 CFR part 26.55(c) on

questions of commercially useful functions as it affects the work. Specific counting guidelines are provided in 49 CFR part 26.55, the provisions of which govern over the summary contained herein.

- (a) DBE as the Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies. Work that a DBE subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goals.
- (b) DBE as a joint venture Contractor: 100 percent goal credit for that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinct, clearly defined portion of the work performed by the DBE's own forces.
- (c) DBE as a subcontractor: 100 percent goal credit for the work of the subcontract performed by the DBE's own forces, including the cost of materials and supplies, excluding the purchase of materials and supplies or the lease of equipment by the DBE subcontractor from the prime Contractor or its affiliates. Work that a DBE subcontractor in turn subcontracts to a non-DBE does not count toward the DBE goal.
- (d) DBE as a trucker: 100 percent goal credit for trucking participation provided the DBE is responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which it is responsible. At least one truck owned, operated, licensed, and insured by the DBE must be used on the contact. Credit will be given for the following:
 - (1) The DBE may lease trucks from another DBE firm, including an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE who leases trucks from another DBE receives credit for the total value of the transportation services the lessee DBE provides on the contract.
 - (2) The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including from an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit only for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.
- (e) DBE as a material supplier:
 - (1) 60 percent goal credit for the cost of the materials or supplies purchased from a DBE regular dealer.
 - (2) 100 percent goal credit for the cost of materials or supplies obtained from a DBE manufacturer.
 - (3) 100 percent credit for the value of reasonable fees and commissions for the procurement of materials and supplies if not a regular dealer or manufacturer.

CONTRACT COMPLIANCE. Compliance with this Special Provision is an essential part of the contract. The Department is prohibited by federal regulations from crediting the participation of a DBE included in the Utilization Plan toward either the contract goal or the Department's overall goal until the amount to be applied toward the goals has been paid to the DBE. The following administrative procedures and remedies govern the compliance by the Contractor with the contractual obligations established by the Utilization Plan. After approval of the Utilization Plan and award of the contract, the Utilization Plan and individual DBE Participation Statements become part of the contract. If the Contractor did not succeed in obtaining enough DBE participation to achieve the advertised contract goal, and the Utilization Plan was approved and contract awarded based upon a determination of good faith, the total dollar value of DBE work calculated in the approved Utilization Plan as a percentage of the awarded contract value shall become the amended contract goal.

- (a) No amendment to the Utilization Plan may be made without prior written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises. All requests for amendment to the Utilization Plan shall be submitted to the Department of Transportation, Bureau of Small Business Enterprises, Contract Compliance Section, 2300 South Dirksen Parkway, Room 319, Springfield, Illinois 62764. Telephone number (217) 785-4611. Telefax number (217) 785-1524.
- (b) The Contractor must notify and obtain written approval from the Department's Bureau of Small Business Enterprises prior to replacing a DBE or making any change in the participation of a DBE. Approval for replacement will be granted only if it is demonstrated that the DBE is unable or unwilling to perform. The Contractor must make every good faith effort to find another certified DBE subcontractor to substitute for the original DBE. The good faith efforts shall be directed at finding another DBE to perform at least the same amount of work under the contract as the original DBE, to the extent needed to meet the contract goal.
- (c) Any deviation from the DBE condition-of-award or contract specifications must be approved, in writing, by the Department. The Contractor shall notify affected DBEs in writing of any changes in the scope of work which result in a reduction in the dollar amount condition-of-award to the contract.
- (d) In addition to the above requirements for reductions in the condition of award, additional requirements apply to the two cases of Contractor-initiated work substitution proposals. Where the contract allows alternate work methods which serve to delete or create underruns in condition of award DBE work, and the Contractor selects that alternate

method or, where the Contractor proposes a substitute work method or material that serves to diminish or delete work committed to a DBE and replace it with other work, then the Contractor must demonstrate one of the following:

- (1) That the replacement work will be performed by the same DBE (as long as the DBE is certified in the respective item of work) in a modification of the condition of award; or
- (2) That the DBE is aware that its work will be deleted or will experience underruns and has agreed in writing to the change. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so; or
- (3) That the DBE is not capable of performing the replacement work or has declined to perform the work at a reasonably competitive price. If this occurs, the Contractor shall substitute other work of equivalent value to a certified DBE or provide documentation of good faith efforts to do so.
- (e) Where the revision includes work committed to a new DBE subcontractor, not previously involved in the project, then a Request for Approval of Subcontractor, Department form BC 260A, must be signed and submitted.
- (f) If the commitment of work is in the form of additional tasks assigned to an existing subcontract, than a new Request for Approval of Subcontractor shall not be required. However, the Contractor must document efforts to assure that the existing DBE subcontractor is capable of performing the additional work and has agreed in writing to the change.
- (g) All work indicated for performance by an approved DBE shall be performed, managed, and supervised by the DBE executing the Participation Statement. The Contractor shall not terminate for convenience a DBE listed in the Utilization Plan and then perform the work of the terminated DBE with its own forces, those of an affiliate or those of another subcontractor, whether DBE or not, without first obtaining the written consent of the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises to amend the Utilization Plan. The Contractor shall notify the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises of any termination for reasons other than convenience, and shall obtain approval for inclusion of the substitute DBE in the Utilization Plan. If good faith efforts following a termination of a DBE for cause are not successful, the Contractor shall contact the Bureau of Small Business Enterprises and provide a full accounting of the efforts undertaken to obtain substitute DBE participation. The Bureau of Small Business Enterprises will evaluate the good faith efforts in light of all circumstances surrounding the performance status of the contract, and determine whether the contract goal should be amended.
- (h) The Contractor shall maintain a record of payments for work performed to the DBE participants. The records shall be made available to the Department for inspection upon request. After the performance of the final item of work or delivery of material by a DBE and final payment therefore to the DBE by the Contractor, but not later than thirty calendar days after payment has been made by the Department to the Contractor for such work or material, the Contractor shall submit a DBE Payment Agreement on Department form SBE 2115 to the Regional Engineer. If full and final payment has not been made to the DBE, the DBE Payment Agreement shall indicate whether a disagreement as to the payment required exists between the Contractor and the DBE or if the Contractor believes that the work has not been satisfactorily completed. If the Contractor does not have the full amount of work indicated in the Utilization Plan performed by the DBE companies indicated in the Utilization Plan and after good faith efforts are reviewed, the Department may deduct from contract payments to the Contractor the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated and ascertained damages. The Contractor may request an administrative reconsideration of any amount deducted as damages pursuant to subsection (i) of this part.
- (i) The Department reserves the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to enforce the provisions of this Special Provision. Final payment shall not be made on the contract until such time as the Contractor submits sufficient documentation demonstrating achievement of the goal in accordance with this Special Provision or after liquidated damages have been determined and collected.
- (j) Notwithstanding any other provision of the contract, including but not limited to Article 109.09 of the Standard Specifications, the Contractor may request administrative reconsideration of a decision to deduct the amount of the goal not achieved as liquidated damages. A request to reconsider shall be delivered to the Contract Compliance Section and shall be handled and considered in the same manner as set forth in paragraph (c) of "Good Faith Effort Procedures" of this Special Provision, except a final decision that a good faith effort was not made during contract performance to achieve the goal agreed to in the Utilization Plan shall be the final administrative decision of the Department.

Certification of Nonsegregated Facilities - as Required by 41 CFR 60-1.8

(Applicable to (1) contracts, (2) subcontracts, and (3) agreements with applicants who are themselves performing federally assisted construction contracts, exceeding \$10,000.00 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause).

By the submission of this bid, the bidder, offeror, applicant, or subcontractor certifies that he does not maintain or provide for his employees any segregated facilities at any of his establishments and that that he does not permit his employees to perform their services at any location, under his control, where segregated facilities are maintained. He certifies further that he will not maintain or provide for his employees any segregated facilities at any of his establishments and that he will not permit his employees to perform their services at any location, under his control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The bidder, offeror, applicant, or subcontractor agrees that a breach of his certification is a violation of the Equal opportunity clause in this contract. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, rest rooms and wash rooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin, because of habit, local custom, or otherwise. He further agrees that (except where he has obtained identical certifications from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontractors for specific time periods) he will obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding \$10,000.00 which are not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause; that he will retain such certifications in his files and that he will forward the following notice to such proposed subcontractors (except where the proposed subcontractors have submitted identical certifications for specific time periods):

NOTICE TO PROSPECTIVE SUBCONTRACTORS OF REQUIREMENT FOR CERTIFICATIONS OF NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

A certification of Nonsegregated Facilities must be submitted prior to the award of a subcontract exceeding \$10,000.00 which is not exempt from the provisions of the Equal Opportunity clause. The certification may be submitted either for each subcontract or for all subcontracts during a period (i.e., quarterly, semiannually).

NOTE: The penalty for making false statements in offers is prescribed in 18 U.S.C 1001.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS Instructions for Certification

- 1. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
- 2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.
- 3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the department or agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.
- 4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the department or agency to whom this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
- 5. The terms "covered transaction" "debarred" "suspended" "ineligible" "lower tier covered transaction" "participant" "person" "primary covered transaction" "principal" "proposal" and "voluntarily excluded" as used in this clause have the meaning set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12540. You may contact the department or agency to which this proposal is being submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations.
- 6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal that should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.
- 7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion Lower Tier Transaction", provided by the department or agency entering into this covered transaction without modification in all lower covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower covered transactions.
- 8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to check the Nonprocurement List (Tel. #).
- 9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.
- 10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 8 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

<u>Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and</u> Other Responsibility Matters - Primary Covered Transactions

- 1. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
 - a. Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by an Federal department or agency;
 - b. Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain or performing a public (Federal, State or Local) transaction or contract under a public transaction: violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property:
 - c. Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (1)(b) of this certification; and
 - d. Have not within a three-period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
- 2. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING (Applicable to contracts in excess of \$100,000):

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans and Cooperative Agreements.

The undersigned bidder certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

- (1) No Federal appropriated funds have paid or will be paid, by or behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an Officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
- (2) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying", in accordance with its instructions.
- (3) The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE

Prior to the execution of his construction contract by the Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, hereinafter referred to as "Division", the Contractor shall furnish to the Division certificates of insurance covering Workers' Compensation, or satisfactory evidence that this liability is otherwise taken care of in accordance with Section 4.(a) of the "Workers' Compensation Act of the State of Illinois" as amended.

Such insurance, or other means of protection as herein provided, shall be kept in force until all work to be performed under the terms of the contract has been completed and accepted in accordance with the specifications, and it is hereby understood and agreed that the maintenance of such insurance or other protection, until acceptance of the work by the Division is a part of the contract. Failure to maintain such insurance, cancellation by the Industrial Commission of its approval of such other means of protection as might have been elected, or any other act which results in lack of protection under the said "Workers' Compensation Act" may be considered as a breach of the contract.

SPECIAL PROVISION FOR DOMESTIC SOURCE FOR STEEL

<u>Control of Materials</u>: All steel products, as defined by the Illinois Steel Products Procurement Act, incorporated into this project shall be manufactured or produced in the United States and, in addition, shall be domestically fabricated. The Contractor shall obtain from the steel producer and/or fabricator, in addition to the mill analysis, a certification that all steel products meet these domestic source requirements.

CLAUSE TO BE INCLUDED IN ALL SOLICITATIONS, CONTRACTS, AND SUBCONTRACTS RESULTING FROM PROJECTS FUNDED UNDER THE AIP

The Contractor or subcontractor, by submission of an offer and/or execution of a contract, certifies that it:

- a. is not owned or controlled by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country included in the list of countries that discriminate against U.S. firms published by the Office of the United States Trade Representative (USTR);
- b. has not knowingly entered into any contract or subcontract for this project with a Contractor that is a citizen or national of a foreign country on said list, or is owned or controlled directly or indirectly by one or more citizens or nationals of a foreign country on said list.
- c. has not procured any product nor subcontracted for the supply of any product for use on the project that is produced in a foreign country on said list.

Unless the restrictions of this clause are waived by the Secretary of Transportation in accordance with 49 CFR 30.17, no contract shall be awarded to a Contractor or subcontractor who is unable to certify to the above. If the Contractor knowingly procures or subcontracts for the supply of any product or service of a foreign country on the said list for use on the project, the Federal Aviation Administration may direct, through the sponsor, cancellation of the contract at no cost to the Government.

Further, the Contractor agrees that, if awarded a contract resulting from this solicitation, it will incorporate this provision for certification without modification in each contract and in all lower tier subcontracts. The Contractor may rely upon the certification of a prospective subcontractor unless it has knowledge that the certification is erroneous.

The Contractor shall provide immediate written notice to the sponsor if the Contractor learns that its certification or that of a subcontractor was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances. The subcontractor agrees to provide immediate written notice to the Contractor, if at any time it learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when making the award. If it is later determined that the Contractor or subcontractor knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, the Federal Aviation Administration may direct, through this sponsor, cancellation of the contract or subcontract for default at no cost to the Government.

Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render, in good faith, the certification required by this provision. The knowledge and information of a Contractor is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

This certification concerns a matter within the jurisdiction of an agency of the United States of America and the making of false, fictitious, or fraudulent certification may render the maker subject to prosecution under Title 18, United States Code, Section 1001.

MINIMUM WAGES FOR FEDERAL AND FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

This project is funded, in part, with Federal-aid funds and, as such, is subject to the provisions of the Davis-Bacon Act of March 3, 1931, as amended (46 Sta. 1494, as amended, 40 U.S.C. 276a) and of other Federal statutes referred to in a 29 CFR Part 1, Appendix A, as well as such additional statutes as may from time to time be enacted containing provisions for the payment of wages determined to be prevailing by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act and pursuant to the provisions of 29 CFR Part 1. The prevailing rates and fringe benefits shown in the General Wage Determination Decisions issued by the U.S. Department of Labor shall, in accordance with the provisions of the foregoing statutes, constitute the minimum wages payable on Federal and federally assisted construction projects to laborers and mechanics of the specified classes engaged on contract work of the character and in the localities described therein.

General Wage Determination Decisions, modifications and supersedes decisions thereto are to be used in accordance with the provisions of 29 CFR Parts 1 and 5. Accordingly, the applicable decision, together with any modifications issued, must be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work within the geographic area indicated as required by an applicable DBRA Federal prevailing wage law and 29 CFR Part 5. The wage rates and fringe benefits contained in the General Wage Determination Decision shall be the minimum paid by contractors and subcontractors to laborers and mechanics.

NOTICE

The most current **General Wage Determination Decisions** (wage rates) are available on the IDOT web site. They are located on the Letting and Bidding page at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/delett.html.

In addition, ten (10) days prior to the letting, the applicable Federal wage rates will be e-mailed to subscribers. It is recommended that all contractors subscribe to the Federal Wage Rates List or the Contractor's Packet through IDOT's subscription service.

PLEASE NOTE: if you have already subscribed to the Contractor's Packet you will automatically receive the Federal Wage Rates.

The instructions for subscribing are at http://www.dot.state.il.us/desenv/subsc.html.

If you have any questions concerning the wage rates, please contact IDOT's Chief Contract Official at 217-782-7806.

Item No. 04A

BO001

SECTION III

SPECIAL PROVISIONS

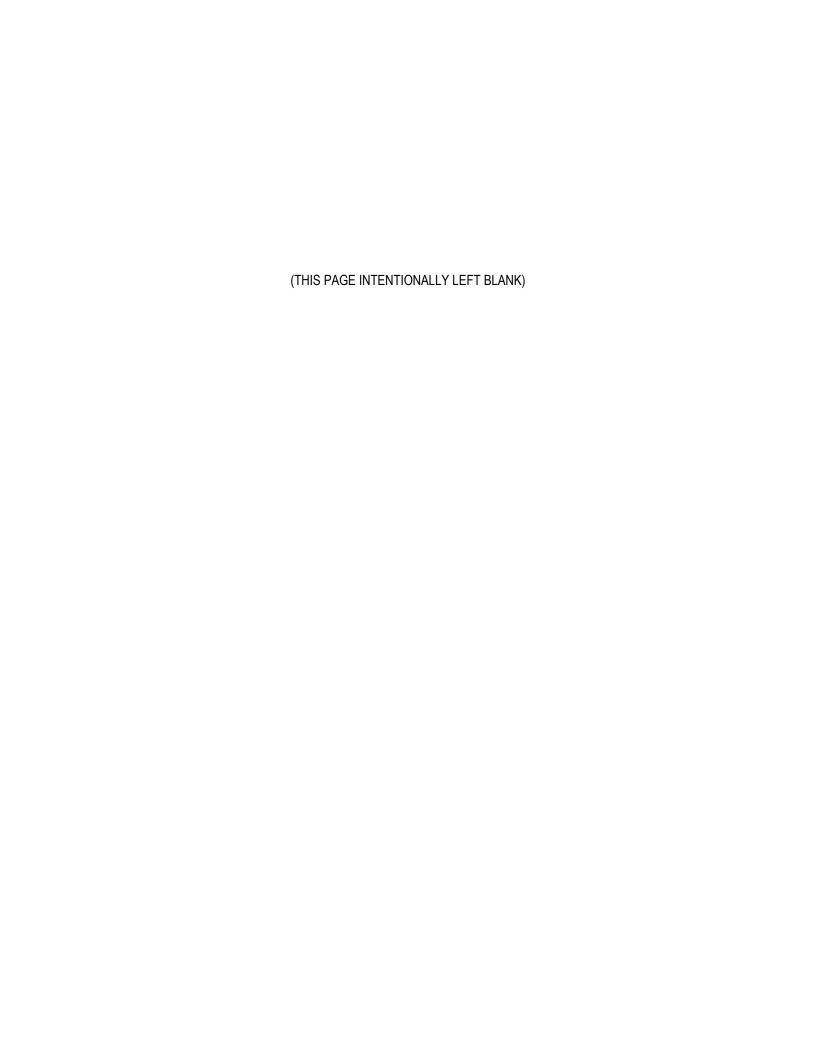
BOLINGBROOK'S CLOW INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT (1C5) BOLINGBROOK, WILL COUNTY, ILLINOIS

PERIMETER FENCING INSTALLATION

AIP PROJECT NO. 3-17-0135-B2 ILLINOIS PROJECT NO. 1C5-3995

OCTOBER 29, 2010

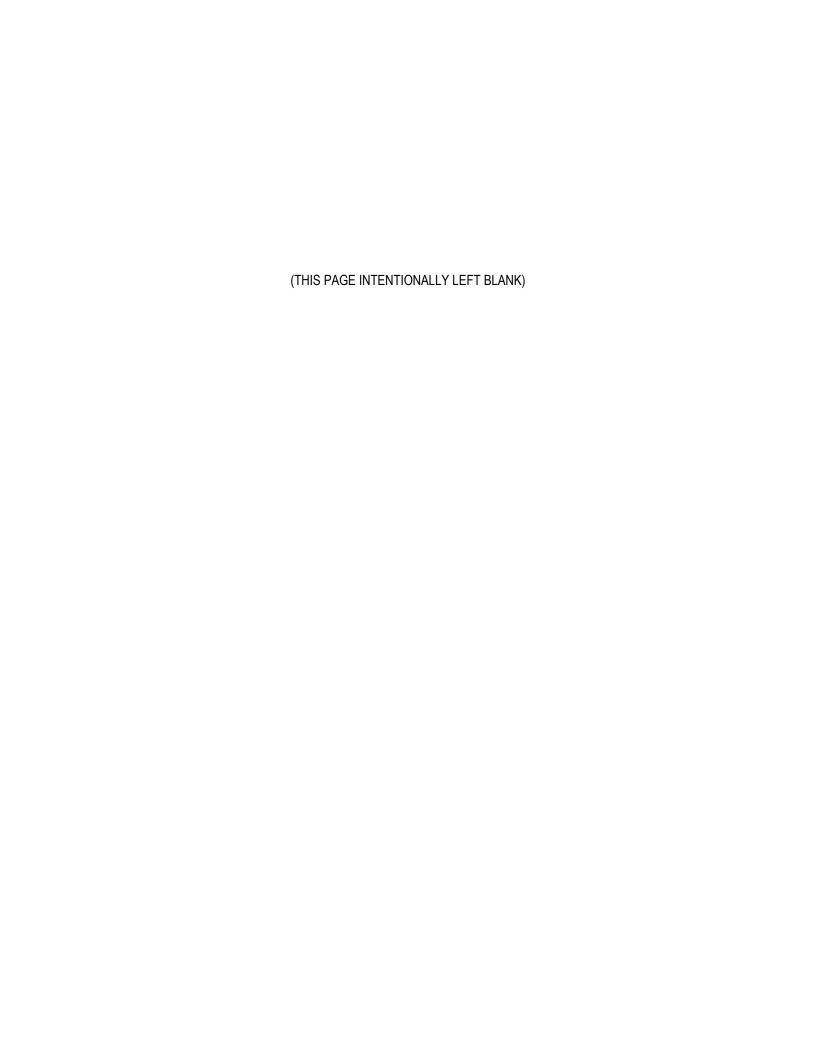




INDEX OF SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Page <u>Number</u>		<u>Description</u>
1		General
1		Governing Specifications and Rules and Regulations
2		Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, Policies, Memorandums and Worksheets
3	Section 10	Definition of Terms
4	Section 20	Scope of Work
6	Section 30	Control of Work
7	Section 40	Control of Materials
8	Section 50	Legal Relations and Responsibility to Public
9	Section 60	Prosecution and Progress
10	Section 70	Measurement and Payment
11	Item 150510	Engineer's Field Office
12	Item 208	Aggregate Base Course
14	Item 501604	Portland Cement Concrete Sidewalk
15	Item 610	Structural Portland Cement Concrete
16	Item 162	Chain-Link Fences (Class E)
20	Item 800951	Electric Gate
35	Item 800953	Manual Sliding Gates
40	Item 800958	Architectural Fence and Swing Gates
45	Item 901	Seeding
47	Item 904	Sodding
48	Item 905	Topsoiling
49	Item 908	Mulching
50	Item 108	Installation of Underground Cable for Airports
55	Item 109	Installation of Airport Transformer Vault and Vault Equipment
63	Item 110	Installation of Airport Underground Electrical Duct

October 29, 2010 Page i



AIP PROJECT NO. 3-17-0135-B2 IDA PROJECT NO. 1C5-3995

GENERAL

These Special Provisions, together with applicable Standard Specifications, Policies, Memorandums and Worksheets, Rules and Regulations, Contract Requirements for Airport Improvement Projects, Payroll Requirements and Minimum Wage Rates, which are hereto attached or which by reference are herein incorporated, cover the requirements of the State of Illinois, Department of Transportation (IDOT), Division of Aeronautics (Division) for the following improvement project at Bolingbrook's Clow International Airport, Bolingbrook, Will County, Illinois:

Perimeter Fencing Installation

s project is to furnish and install Perimeter Fencing at Bolingbrook's Clow International Airport, among other incident k, the following items:
Install Perimeter Fencing.
Install electric vehicular sliding gates, manual vehicular sliding gates, and manual pedestrian swinging gates.
Construction of electrical power and control cabling and equipment.
Construction of PC concrete sidewalk.
Seeding and mulching of disturbed areas.

The Bidder/Contractor shall furnish alternate bid pricing deleting the vinyl coating of fabric and posts in the five pay items containing chain-link fence. These alternate bids shall be made through the furnishing of unit prices for five pay item numbers beginning with AS, instead of the Base Bid numbers beginning in AR. Unit prices for both the AR and AS pay item numbers shall be furnished by each Bidder/Contractor. Only one of the two items - AR or AS - shall be awarded.

GOVERNING SPECIFICATIONS AND RULES AND REGULATIONS

The <u>Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports</u>, Consolidated Reprint, Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, adopted November 2, 2009, as revised, (Standard Specifications) shall govern the Project except as otherwise revised or noted in these Special Provisions dated October 29, 2010. All references to IDOT Specifications refer to <u>Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction</u>, Illinois Department of Transportation, adopted January 1, 2007, as revised. Resolution of conflicts with any part or parts of said Specifications shall be in accordance with Section 30-03 of the Standard Specifications.

October 29, 2010 Page 1 of 67

ILLINOIS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, DIVISION OF AERONAUTICS POLICIES, MEMORANDUMS AND WORKSHEETS

The Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, Policies, Memorandums and Worksheets that are incorporated into this Project by reference are listed below. Also provided is a notation as to whether all or a portion of each applicable Policy, Memorandum and Worksheet has been modified by these Special Provisions.

Policies

<u>No.</u>	<u>Title</u>	Modified by Special Provisions		
96-1	Item 610, Structural Portland Cement Concrete: Job Mix Formula Approval and Production Testing	No		
2001-1	Requirements for Cold Weather Concreting	No		
Memorandums and Worksheets				
<u>Title</u>		Modified by Special Provisions		
Cold We	No			

October 29, 2010 Page 2 of 67

AIP PROJECT NO. 3-17-0135-B2 IDA PROJECT NO. 1C5-3995

DIVISION I

GENERAL PROVISIONS

SECTION 10

DEFINITION OF TERMS

The Work shall be provided in accordance with Section 10 of the Standard Specifications.

October 29, 2010 Page 3 of 67

SECTION 20

SCOPE OF WORK

Revise Section 20 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

<u>20-05</u> <u>MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC</u>. Add the following paragraphs:

""A Construction Staging Plan detailing the sequencing of the Contractor's Work throughout the Project shall be furnished to the Resident Engineer by the Contractor at the Pre-construction Conference for the review and approval of the Owner and Project Engineer. Any and all changes to the Construction Staging Plan that is subsequently approved that may be requested by the Contractor after project start must be approved by the Project Engineer and the Airport Owner. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to provide sufficient advance notice of any proposed staging change to permit consideration and approval by the Project Engineer and the Airport Owner. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any extra compensation nor extension to the Contract time because of a staging change request nor for any time necessary in receiving the required approvals.

"At the Pre-construction Conference, the Contractor shall provide a Contractor Coordination Plan that coordinates his Work in each sequence with the work of his Subcontractors and the work of other contractors of other Airport projects.

"The Contractor shall not have access to any part of the active airfield (runways, taxiways or aprons) for any equipment or personnel without the approval of the Resident Engineer and the Airport Owner. Activities within the Airport Operations Area (AOA) are subject to federal access control. Because of the high requirements for airport security and safety, the following requirements must be adhered to:

- All employees of the Contractor shall park their personal vehicles in the designated equipment parking and storage area. The Contractor will transport the workers from the parking areas to the work area. Only Contractor vehicles will be allowed outside of the proposed equipment storage and parking areas.
- The Contractor will be required to be in contact with Airport Operations. This will keep the Contractor in contact with Airport personnel and enable the Airport personnel to immediately contact the Contractor in case of an aeronautical emergency that would require action by the Contractor and/or his personnel.

"Contractor's equipment shall extend no higher than 20 feet.

"Closing of the runway by Contractor activities shall not be permitted in this Project.

"All Contractor activities shall remain more than 175 feet from the runway centerline and 400 feet from the Runway 18 end and 320 from the Runway 36 end. For work near taxiways and aprons, the Contractor's personnel and equipment must remain at least 45 feet from active taxiways, and ten (10) feet from active aprons. When construction operations must be conducted within these limits, the pavement must be closed to aircraft activity by the Contractor by providing temporary barricades as shown in the Plans, and in the case of runway pavements, closed runway markers.

"The Contractor shall keep all of his equipment and personnel at least 15 feet from the edge of any active roadway or auto parking pavement. When his activities require working within 15 feet of the road/pavement edge, the Contractor shall provide for traffic control in accordance with IDOT Specifications (highway standards), and whose costs shall be incidental to the Contract.

October 29, 2010 Page 4 of 67

AIP PROJECT NO. 3-17-0135-B2 IDA PROJECT NO. 1C5-3995

"Open trenches, excavations and stockpiled material at the construction site shall be delineated with the use of barricades during hours of restricted visibility and/or darkness. No open trenches shall be allowed within the Runway Safety Area (RSA) or the Taxiway Safety Area (TSA) when the runway or taxiway is open to air traffic (including overnight). The RSA is defined as 60 feet from the runway centerline and 240 feet from the end of the runway. The TSA is measured at 24.5 feet from the taxiway centerline. No vertical drop of greater than 3-inches in height from pavement edge to earth grade or earth grade to earth grade within the RSA or TSA will be permitted when the runway or taxiway is open to air traffic. The Contractor will have steel plates on-site to allow for the rapid covering of trenches or earth drops in the event of unexpected work stoppages for weather or airport emergencies.

"The Contractor must notify the Resident Engineer and the Airport Owner 72 hours in advance of any required partial or complete closing of any taxiway or apron. The date, time and scheduled duration of the closing must be approved by the Resident Engineer and the Airport Owner. The Contractor shall notify the Resident Engineer and Airport Owner 72 hours in advance of the Contractor's closing of other active roadways, airfield or roadway lighting circuits, or other Airport facilities.

"Failure to use these prescribed procedures or adhere to the safety requirements will result in the suspension of work."

October 29, 2010 Page 5 of 67

SECTION 30

CONTROL OF WORKS

Revise Section 30 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

30-12 LOAD RESTRICTIONS. Add the following:

"By submitting his bid, the Contractor acknowledges that the existing Airport pavements are of the "light-duty" type, requiring his consideration of construction vehicle weights. Any damage to existing Airport pavements shall be repaired by the Contractor at his own expense and to the satisfaction of the Airport Owner and the Resident Engineer.

"The Contractor shall acquaint himself with the load restrictions of all local streets, roadways and highways intended for use as access/haul roads.

"The Contractor shall erect and maintain, at no cost to the Contract, directional and informational signs for the Contractor's access routes at the existing construction entrance and on Airport property, as noted on the Plans or as directed by the Resident Engineer."

October 29, 2010 Page 6 of 67

AIP PROJECT NO. 3-17-0135-B2 IDA PROJECT NO. 1C5-3995

SECTION 40

CONTROL OF MATERIALS

Revise Section 40 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

40-05 RESIDENT ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE. Add the following:

"The Contractor will be required to furnish and maintain a Resident Engineer's Field Office throughout the Project, in accordance with Item 150510 ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE."

October 29, 2010 Page 7 of 67

SECTION 50

LEGAL RELATIONS & RESPONSIBILITY TO PUBLIC

The Work shall be provided in accordance with Section 50 of the Standard Specifications.

October 29, 2010 Page 8 of 67

AIP PROJECT NO. 3-17-0135-B2 IDA PROJECT NO. 1C5-3995

SECTION 60

PROSECUTION & PROGRESS

The Work shall be provided in accordance with Section 60 of the Standard Specifications.

October 29, 2010 Page 9 of 67

SECTION 70

MEASUREMENT & PAYMENT

The Work shall be provided in accordance with Section 70 of the Standard Specifications.

October 29, 2010 Page 10 of 67

DIVISION II

CONSTRUCTION DETAILS

EARTHWORK

ITEM 150510

ENGINEER'S FIELD OFFICE

Revise Item 150510 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

<u>150510-2.1</u> Add the following tot he first paragraph:

"Should sanitary facilities that are an integral part of the office not be practicable, temporary toilet facilities shall be provided. The temporary facilities must be of a size to **permit use by access-challenged** persons. A **separate** facility for hand washing must also be available and maintained. Solid waste disposal consisting of two (2) waste baskets and an outside trash container of sufficient size to accommodate a weekly-provided pick-up shall be furnished."

Add the following to the list of equipment to be furnished by the Contractor:

- "N. One (1) 800 watt, 0.8 cubic foot microwave oven.
- O. Two (2) 28-quart wastebaskets with 8-gallon trash bags.
- P. One (1) first aid cabinet fully equipped."

BASIS OF PAYMENT

150510-3.1 Revise this Section to read:

"The building fully equipped as specified herein will be paid for at the Contract unit price per lump sum for Engineer's Field Office. This price shall include all utility costs and shall reflect the salvage value of the building, equipment, and furniture which become the property of the Contractor after release by the Resident Engineer. All telephone calls within Area Code 815/630 and to Area Codes 217, 224, 312, 331, 630, 708, 773, 779, 815 and 847 shall be included in the cost of the Engineer's Field Office. The Resident Engineer shall reimburse the Contractor for all long distance calls outside of these area codes.

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR150510 Engineer's Field Office - per lump sum."

October 29, 2010 Page 11 of 67

ITEM 208

AGGREGATE BASE COURSE

Revise Item 208 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

208-1.1 DESCRIPTION. Delete this paragraph and replace with the following:

"This item shall consist of a granular base material composed of **crushed** coarse aggregate as specified. It shall be constructed on a prepared underlying course in accordance with these specifications and shall conform to the dimensions and the typical cross section shown on the Plans and with the lines and grades established by the Resident Engineer. Aggregate Base Course shall be placed in lifts of limited thickness as required in the Standard Specifications and to the total uniform compacted thickness(es) shown in the Plans."

MATERIALS

- 208-2.1 UNCRUSHED COARSE AGGREGATE. Delete this Section.
- <u>208-2.3</u> <u>GRADATION</u>. Add the following:

"The gradation shall be Gradation B."

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

208-3.2 PREPARING UNDERLYING SUBGRADE. Add the following as the first paragraph:

"Prior to placement of the aggregate, the Contractor shall remove topsoil for reuse under sod and earth for a depth of eight (8) inches for placement of the aggregate base course and PCC sidewalk at final grade. The excavation shall be to the slopes shown on the Plans. Any excess earthwork material shall be disposed of by the Contractor at an on-Airport location identified by the Resident Engineer. The subgrade shall then be prepared and compacted to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer. Separate measurement for this topsoil and earth removal, excavation, subgrade preparation and compaction, and haul and disposal shall not be made, but shall be included in the Contract unit price for Aggregate Base Course."

208-3.5 FINISHING AND COMPACTING. Add the following after the first paragraph:

"For the purpose of compaction control testing, this item is to be constructed for aircraft weighing less than 60,000 pounds (Standard Proctor)."

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

- 208-4.1 Delete this Section. Section 208-4.2 of the Standard Specifications shall be used.
- 208-4.3 Delete this Section.

October 29, 2010 Page 12 of 67

AIP PROJECT NO. 3-17-0135-B2 IDA PROJECT NO. 1C5-3995

BASIS OF PAYMENT

208-5.1 Add the following:

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR208606 6" Aggregate Base Course - per square yard."

October 29, 2010 Page 13 of 67

ITEM 501604

PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE SIDEWALK

501604-1.1 This item shall consist of Portland Cement concrete sidewalk constructed on a prepared subgrade, at the locations shown in the Plans. The concrete thickness shall be four (4) inches, as shown in the Plans.

MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

- 501604-2.1 MATERIALS. Concrete materials shall meet the requirements of Item 610, Structural Portland Cement Concrete. Preformed expansion joint filler shall meet the requirements of Section 1051 of the IDOT Specifications, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Illinois Department of Transportation, adopted January 1, 2007, as revised. Hot-poured joint sealer shall be ASTM D 6690, Type II, Standard Specification for Joint and Crack Sealants, Hot Applied, for Concrete and Asphalt Pavements.
- <u>501604-2.2</u> <u>EQUIPMENT</u>. Equipment shall meet the requirements of Section 424.03 of the IDOT Specifications, <u>Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction</u>, Illinois Department of Transportation, adopted January 1, 2007, as revised.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

501604-3.1 CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS. The construction shall be completed as shown in the details and notes shown in the Plans and in accordance with Sections 424.04 through 424.10 of the IDOT Specifications, Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, Illinois Department of Transportation, adopted January 1, 2007, as revised. In addition, all expansion and sawed contraction joints shall be sealed with hot-poured joint sealer, meeting requirements of ASTM D 6690, Type II, Standard Specification for Joint and Crack Sealants, Hot Applied, for Concrete and Asphalt Pavements.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

501604-4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT. Portland Cement concrete sidewalk will be measured for payment in place, and the area computed in square feet. Joint filler and sealant shall not be measured separately for payment but shall be incidental to the Contract unit price for sidewalk.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>501604-5.1</u> BASIS OF PAYMENT. This work will be paid for at the Contract unit price per square foot for Portland Cement Sidewalk of the thickness specified, which price shall be full compensation for furnishing all labor, materials, tools, equipment, and incidentals, including all required expansion joints, special texturing, and variable height edge treatment at sidewalk aprons and accessibility ramps, necessary to complete the item as specified.

If, upon delivery and incorporation of any materials, the Contractor has failed to provide the necessary submittals as required by Sections 30-18, 40-01, 40-03 and 40-11 of the Standard Specifications and Special Provisions, the pay item shall not be included on the Contractor Progress Payment report until such submittals have been furnished.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR501604 4" PCC Sidewalk - per square foot.

October 29, 2010 Page 14 of 67

AIP PROJECT NO. 3-17-0135-B2 IDA PROJECT NO. 1C5-3995

ITEM 610

STRUCTURAL PORTLAND CEMENT CONCRETE

This item shall be provided in accordance with the Standard Specifications for Item 610, Structural Portland Cement Concrete.

No direct payment will be made for structural Portland cement concrete. The cost of furnishing and installing structural concrete shall be considered incidental to the Contract unit prices for the respective pay items utilizing the concrete.

October 29, 2010 Page 15 of 67

DIVISION III

FENCING (WIRE FENCES)

ITEM 162

CHAIN-LINK FENCES

(Class E)

Revise Item 162 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

<u>162-1.1</u> <u>GENERAL</u>. Add the following:

"As the Base Bid, the item shall include the furnishing and installation of **vinyl-coated (green)** over galvanized chain-link fence and chain-link gate covering. As alternate bids, for pay item numbers beginning with AS, the fence and gate furnished shall be without vinyl coating. Only one of the two items - AR or AS - shall be awarded."

MATERIALS

<u>162-2.1</u> <u>FABRIC</u>. Replace the first paragraph with the following:

"The chain-link fabric shall be one of the following types, as specified:

- □ Zinc Coated Steel
- □ Aluminum Coated Steel

"For AR items, fabric shall be vinyl-coated (green) over galvanized/coated."

- <u>162-2.2</u> <u>BARBED WIRE</u>. Delete this Section.
- 162-2.3 FENCE POSTS, POST TOPS AND EXTENSIONS, RAILS, GATES BRACES, STRETCHER BARS, AND CLIPS. Add the following:

"Fence materials shall meet the specified requirements for 10-foot chain-link fence.

"For AR items, fence materials shall be vinyl-coated (green) over galvanized/coated.

"Top rail shall be furnished for all fence under this item.

Delete subparagraph (A) (2) (3). Steel Pipe, Type C shall not be allowed.

Add the following to paragraph(c) Gates:

"Gateholders (Gatekeepers) shall be furnished for all swing gates and installed as shown on the Plans.

October 29, 2010 Page 16 of 67

"The Contractor shall furnish a new security chain and padlock for each swing or slide gate (non-electric). Chain shall be 5/16-inch stainless steel cut into a three foot length. Padlock shall be solid brass body, corrosion resistant and ideal for harsh environments. Padlock dimensions shall be 2-inch shackle, 2-inch wide and 3/4-inch thick. Padlocks shall be keyed to match existing Airport padlock. The Contractor shall coordinate the furnishing of these padlocks with the Airport Owner."

162-2.5 WIRE TIES AND TENSION WIRE. Add the following:

"For AR items, wire ties and tension wire shall be vinyl-coated (green) over galvanized/coated."

Add:

162-2.11 CERTIFICATION AND SHOP DRAWINGS. The Contractor shall submit shop drawings detailing all fence items to be furnished for approval by the Project Engineer. The Contractor shall provide a written certification that all fence materials used in the Work meet the Contract Documents.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

<u>162-3.1</u> <u>CLEARING FENCE LINE</u>. Add the following:

"All new fence shall be placed along a level, smooth, finished grade. The Contractor shall correct any irregularities in the ground's surface prior to installation of the fence where the irregular surface is located outside of the grading limits shown on the Plans. Also, the Contractor shall regrade the existing ground where indicated on the Construction Plans to furnish the specified maximum fence elevation. The cost for this grading shall be incidental to the Contract unit price for new fence or gates."

162-3.2 INSTALLING POSTS. Delete the first sentence of the last paragraph and replace with the following:

"All posts shall be set to a minimum depth of **42 inches** below the existing ground line. Concrete encasement shall extend an **additional 6-inches** below the post end."

Add the following:

"In paved areas, the post hole digging shall be completed so as to minimize any damage to pavements. Prior to the pouring of concrete, the pavement shall be neatly saw cut to the full depth of the asphalt or concrete and at a 24-inch square. Saw-cutting and pavement protection shall not be measured for payment but shall be included in the Contract unit price for new fence. Any damaged pavements shall be replaced by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer and at no additional costs to the Contract."

162-3.4 INSTALLING BRACES. Add the following:

"At terminal (end, corner and pull) and gate posts, the fabric shall be fastened to the post with stretcher bars and bands that extend below the existing ground to secure the 24 inches of buried fence fabric."

162-3.5 INSTALLING FABRIC. Add the following:

"The Contractor shall construct a trench of adequate width and depth (greater than 24 inches) to permit the installation of the fence fabric to extend 24 inches below the ground line. The fabric shall be smooth and even throughout the 24-inch depth. The trench shall be backfilled with excavated material and compacted to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer.

October 29, 2010 Page 17 of 67

"The bottom tension wire shall be located 2 inches above the final ground line."

<u>162-3.6</u> <u>ELECTRICAL GROUNDS</u>. Add the following:

"The fence shall be bonded and grounded as detailed on the Plans. Exothermic weld type connections shall be: Cadweld as manufactured by Erico Products, Inc., Solon, Ohio; Thermoweld as manufactured by Continental Industries, Inc., Tulsa, Oklahoma, or; Ultraweld as manufactured by Harger Lighting Protection Grounding Equipment, Grayslake, Illinois; or approved equal - using the appropriate molds for the respective application and respective sizes of conductors. The items furnished and installed in providing the specified grounding shall not be measured separately for payment but shall be included in the Contract unit price for fencing.

162-3.9 EXISTING FENCE CONNECTIONS. Add the following:

"The furnishing and installation of new terminal posts, fabric and brace spans and any other incidental modifications needed to provide an acceptable connection of the adjusted fence to the new retaining wall shall not be paid separately but shall be included in the Contract unit price for new fence."

"The furnishing and installation of new terminal posts and brace spans and any other incidental modifications needed to provide an acceptable connection to existing fence shall not be paid separately but shall be included in the Contract unit price for new fence."

<u>162-3.11</u> <u>FENCE AND GATE REMOVAL</u>. Add the following:

"The fence to be removed shall be chain-link, architectural aluminum or steel, wooden, woven wire or other fence type. The existing fence shall be removed completely, including posts and foundations.

"In turf areas, the existing posts shall be pulled and not cut off. All resulting holes in turf shall be filled and compacted to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer. Turf areas disturbed by removal shall be restored in accordance with Item 901, except the areas will not be measured for payment.

"In paved areas, the existing posts shall be cut off and ground flush with the existing pavement surface. All resulting post holes in existing pavements shall be filled with an IDOT-approved nonshrink grout.

"All removed materials not accepted by the Airport Owner, shall be disposed of off airport property."

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

162-4.3 Revise this Section to read:

"162-4.3 Fence Removal to be paid shall be the actual length of feet (including post widths) removed regardless of type (chain-link, architectural aluminum or steel, wooden, woven wire or other), except for the space occupied by gates.

October 29, 2010 Page 18 of 67

BASIS OF PAYMENT

<u>162-5.3</u> Revise this Section to read:

"162-5.3 Payment shall be made at the Contract unit price per linear foot for Fence Removal, as measured in Section 162-4.3. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all removals, restoration, including grading, backfilling, seeding and mulching, and disposal, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this item."

Add:

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR800952	Class E Fence 10' w/ 2' Buried - per linear foot.
Item AR800954	10' (Double 5') CL Ped. Gate - per each.
Item AR800955	5' CL Ped. Gate - per each.
Item AR800991	Remove Fence - per linear foot.
Item AS800952	Class E Fence 10' w/ 2' Buried - GALV - per linear foot.
Item AS800954	10' (Double 5') CL Ped. Gate - GALV - per each.
Item AS800955	5' CL Ped. Gate - GALV - per each."

"

October 29, 2010 Page 19 of 67

ITEM 800951

ELECTRIC GATE

DESCRIPTION

800951-1.1 This item shall consist of furnishing and installing a new electric sliding gate (24 feet clear opening by 8 feet in height) in accordance with these Specifications and at the location shown on the Construction Plans. This item will include all labor, equipment, and materials required to put the proposed electric sliding gate in proper working order. This item shall also include furnishing and installing all circuit breakers, surge arresters/protectors, disconnects, conduits, ducts, wire, and all other electrical equipment as detailed the Plans and specified herein, necessary for the completion of the gate operator system as detailed on the Construction Plans and within the Specifications. Power cable in unit duct related to the electric feeder for the gate operator shall be paid for under Item AR108051 Power Cable in Unit Duct.

Gate shall be covered in chain-link in accordance with Item 162. For AR items, fabric, gate posts, and related materials shall be vinyl-coated (green) over galvanized/coated in accordance with Item 162. For AS pay items, the materials shall not be vinyl coated.

The gate operator system for the 24 foot clear opening gate shall include the following features:

- (a) New sliding gate with operating hardware, gate operator, heater, controller, and detector amplifiers.
- (b) The gate shall be a keypad access control unit entry/free exit gate.
- (c) The gate shall have an automatic closing feature activated by an adjustable timer. Safety loops shall be provided at both sides of the gate to delay the closing of the gate in the event that it detects that the vehicle has not yet passed through the gate. The inner loop shall also provide automatic opening to exit upon detection of a vehicle.
- (d) Provide 10 remote control transmitter units for automatic gate operation. Coordinate frequencies with the Airport Manager.
- (e) Power for the gate operator shall be from a 208/120 VAC, 3 phase, 4 wire panelboard as detailed on the Plans. Contractor shall examine the existing facility to determine the extent of the work.
- (f) Controls and associated control wiring shall be as shown on the Plans and detailed herein.
- (g) Include surge protection on the gate operator and associated control systems.

800951-1.2 REFERENCES.

- (a) ANSI C80.1 Rigid Steel Conduit, Zinc Coated.
- (b) ANSI C80.4 Fittings Rigid Metal Conduit and EMT.
- (c) ASTM F 1184-05 Standard Specification for Industrial and Commercial Horizontal Slide Gates.
- (d) ASTM F1043 Standard Specification for Strength and Protective Coatings on Steel Industrial Chain Link Fence Framework.

October 29, 2010 Page 20 of 67

- (e) "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", Illinois Department of Transportation, adopted January 1, 2007.
- (f) NEMA TC-2 Electrical Plastic Tubing and Conduit.
- (g) NEMA TC-3 Fittings Rigid PVC Conduit and Tubing.
- (h) NFPA 70 National Electrical Code (most current issue in force).
- (i) UL Standard 6 Rigid Metal Conduit.
- (j) UL 325, (Fourth Edition), Standard for Safety for Door, Drapery, Gate, Louver and Window Operators and Systems.
- (k) UL Standard 651 Schedule 40 and 80 Rigid PVC Conduit.
- (I) UL Standard 514B Conduit, Tubing and Cable Fittings
- 800951-1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS. The Contractor shall furnish shop drawings for approval before ordering material and equipment for the following system components. Shop drawings are required for the electric gate. Note shop drawings that are submitted that do not include all of the following listed requirements will be rejected and will require resubmittal. Contractor shall use the following as a check list and shall verify all information noted below is included with the respective electric gate shop drawing prior to submitting the shop drawing for review. Shop drawings shall be clear and legible. Copies that are illegible will be rejected. Separate shop drawings shall be prepared for each electric gate. Contractor shall submit sufficient copies of shop drawings to meet the needs of his personnel, sub-contractor personnel, and equipment suppliers plus five copies to be retained by the Project Engineer. Shop drawings shall include the following information:
 - (a) Certification of compliance with the Airport Improvement Program Buy American requirement and the Buy American Act for all materials and equipment.
 - (b) In order to expedite the shop drawing review, inspection and/or testing of materials and equipment, the Contractor shall furnish complete statements to the Project Engineer as to the origin and manufacturer of all materials and equipment to be used in the work. Such statements shall be furnished promptly after execution of the Contract but, in all cases, prior to delivery of such materials and equipment.
 - (c) Certification that all steel used with the gate installation is manufactured from 100 percent domestic steel.
 - (d) Cut sheets and specifications for the cantilever slide gate.
 - (e) Cut sheets and specifications for the gate operator. Include manufacturer's name, address, phone number, gate operator model number, gate operator UL listing or ETL listing, gate load capability and drive rail force requirements, traveling speed, housing data, input voltage, motor horsepower rating, full load amperage requirements, manufacturer's recommended wiring requirements, and respective options, (heater option, audible beeper option, etc.).
 - (f) Include information, specs, and cut sheets for the surge suppressor included with the gate operator.
 - (g) Provide data sheets for the detector amplifiers with manufacturer's name and model number. Include lightning protection on the detector amplifiers.

October 29, 2010 Page 21 of 67

- (h) Provide data sheets on the loop/lead-in cables.
- (i) Provide cut sheets, information, voltage rating, amperage rating, manufacturer's catalog number, fuse size and manufacturer catalog number, and options for the 30 amp, 3 pole, 240 VAC, UL listed heavy duty safety switch in a NEMA 4X stainless steel enclosure that is for the gate operator.
- (i) Provide cut sheets for the Control Panel Enclosure/Junction Box.
- (k) Provide cut sheets for all types of conduit used with the electric gate (for example galvanized rigid steel conduit, Schedule 40 PVC conduit, and UL listed liquid tight flexible metal conduit). Include certification that steel conduits are made with 100 percent domestic steel.
- Provide shop drawing with cut sheets for the respective power circuit conductors and control circuit conductors.
- (m) Provide cut sheets with manufacturer's name, catalog number, dimensions, material, and UL listing for each type and size of ground rod used with the electric gate installation. Include certification that ground rods are made with 100 percent domestic steel.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

- 800951-2.1 GENERAL. All equipment and materials used in the construction shall be in accordance with the Specifications and detailed instructions as furnished by the manufacturer.
- 800951-2.2 GATE. Gate shall be suitable for the respective application and in accordance with the respective gate manufacturer's recommendation for the respective application. Gate construction shall comply with ASTM F 1184-05 for Type II Cantilever Slide, Class 2 steel frame and aluminum frame gates using internal rollers. Metal pipe and tubing used in the gate construction shall be aluminum complying with ASTM F1043 for materials and protective coatings. The gate shall be metal framed manufactured of aluminum, with cross bracing, sliding gate, cantilever-type, capable of spanning the prescribed clear opening, 8 feet in height and have an enclosed roller assembly to be protected from freezing rain and snow. Gate shall have double tracks supported by gate posts on each side of the gate (interior and exterior). The gate frame shall be supported from the tracks by four, self-aligning, 4-wheeled, sealed lubricant, ball-bearing truck assemblies.

The gate shall be covered with chain link fence fabric; 2-in. diamond mesh steel wire, interwoven, minimum 9 gauge thick, top selvage knuckle end closed, bottom selvage twisted tight barbed or knuckle end closed. Fittings, sleeves, bands, clips, rail ends, tension bars, fasteners, and additional miscellaneous fittings shall be galvanized steel. All portions of the fabric, posts, braces, fasteners and miscellaneous items shall be **vinyl-coated (green)** over galvanized/coated for AR items; without vinyl coating for AS pay items.

Drive rail shall be galvanized steel (or as recommended by the respective gate operator manufacturer) properly sized, designed, and suitable for use with the respective gate operator and in accordance with the respective gate operator's recommendation. For AR items, gate posts finished in **vinyl-coated (green)** over galvanized/coated shall be fabricated from round galvanized steel pipe with outside dimensions and minimum weight according to ASTM F 1184 for Type II Gate Opening Width: Over 12 feet but not over 30 feet; for AS pay items, vinyl coating shall be deleted. Gate posts shall be minimum 4-inch O. D. (round) Schedule 40 weighing 9.11 lbs/ft. Gate shall be a Fortress Structural Slide Gate as manufactured by Tymetal Corporation, Schuylerville, NY, Phone: 1-800-328-4283 or 518-692-9930, Fax: 518-692-9404, or approved equal.

October 29, 2010 Page 22 of 67

800951-2.3 GATE OPERATOR. The hydraulic gate operator shall be equipped with a minimum two (2) horsepower electric motor capable of operating cantilever gate up to 50 feet in overall length weighing up to 4,000 lbs. with a drive rail draw force requirement of no less than 300 lbs. at a preset speed of approximately of 2.2 feet per second, to close the prescribed opening. Gate operators shall be equipped with a heater to allow operation within a temperature range of -40°F to +150°F ambient temperature, in rain, snow, sun, and high humidity. Hydraulic fluid shall be suitable for applications in cold weather and hot weather applications located in Central Illinois. The gate operator shall be suitable for operation in a climate that has rain, snow, sleet, and ice. The operator shall consist of the motor starter/controller and all relays required from the operation outlined herein. The operator and components shall be factory assembled and wired so as to require only field connections of the control unit, loops, and system power supply. The operator housing shall be weatherproof, fabricated from stainless steel, or galvanized steel with a corrosion resistant, powder coated paint finish and shall completely enclose the motor and electrical components of the unit. For AR items, the operator covering shall be powder-coated finish in green to match the chain-link fence in Item 162; AS pay items shall match fence color. Appropriate time delays shall be incorporated for safe gate operation. Gates shall close automatically after an extensive adjustable delay period, unless manually disabled. The gate operator shall be UL-listed or ETL-listed to have met requirements of UL 325, (Fourth Edition), Standard for Safety for Door, Drapery, Gate, Louver and Window Operators and Systems and suitable for UL 325 Usage Classes III and Class IV applications. The gate operator shall include UL 325 entrapment protection sensors Type A - Inherent entrapment sensing system and Type E- inherent audio alarm to warn personnel of gate activation to comply with the requirements of UL 325 for a Class III usage application. The proposed gate operator shall be: HySecurity Model Slide-Driver 50VF2 (222 X2 ST); Tymetal Corporation Model TYM-HYD-VF2 (X2), or; approved equal. Supply voltage for the gate operator will be 208/120 VAC, 3 phase, 4-wire with ground. Gate operators shall be rated for 208 VAC, three phase, 60 Hertz power. Contractor shall confirm with the gate operator manufacturer that the respective gate operator he selects is rated suitable for the respective application, is suitable and compatible with the respective gate, and will operate properly on the respective power supply. All gate operators furnished on this project shall be by the same manufacturer.

Include AC surge protector/transient voltage surge suppressor at the point of the input power connection to the gate operator. AC surge protector shall be UL 1449 Second Edition listed with a surge current rating of 40,000 Amps, suitable for 208/120 VAC, 3 phase, 4 wire plus ground system, with LED's to provide status of operating performance, Joslyn Model 1455-21, or approved equal.

The gate operator foundation shall be a minimum of 48 inch depth, to the dimensions recommended by the manufacturer. Foundation shall be constructed of Class SI concrete. Anchor bolts shall be per the gate operator manufacturer's requirements. The concrete must have strength of 3,500 psi after 14 days.

<u>800951-2.4</u> KEYPAD ACCESS CONTROL UNIT. Keypad access control unit shall be capable of accepting up to 50 different 4-digit codes. Input operating voltage shall be 12 to 24 VAC or VDC (and/or compatible with the respective gate operator control voltage). Keypad access control unit shall be suitable for outdoor installation with a weatherproof housing and operating temperature range of -15°F to +160°F. Contractor shall ensure compatibility between the gate operator control voltages, the keypad access control unit input voltage and output contact ratings, and the respective control interface. Contractor shall include interfacing relays and/or transformers as applicable. Keypad access control unit shall be surface mount housing with appropriate adapters and hardware to install on a gooseneck type pedestal. For AR items, the key pad and pedestal shall be powder-coated finish in green to match the fence in Item 162; for AS pay items, the material shall match the fence color. The keypad access control unit shall be constructed as detailed on the Construction Plans and in accordance to the manufacturer's Specifications. Keypad access control unit shall be Model Advantage DKLP 19-50 Series as manufactured by American Access Systems, Inc., 7079 South Jordan Road, Unit 6, Englewood, CO 80112, Phone: 303-799-9757 or 1-800-541-5677, Fax: 303-799-9756, or approved equal.

October 29, 2010 Page 23 of 67

The concrete foundation for the keypad unit shall be a minimum of 48 inches below ground level and to the dimensions recommended by the manufacturer. The concrete shall have the same requirements of the gate operator foundation.

Include low voltage line protector for the keypad access control unit. Low voltage line protector shall be suitable for use on the respective control voltage system used in the keypad unit, AC or DC protection modes (as applicable) on all lines with a surge current maximum rating of 2,000 to 3,000 Amps. Low voltage line protector for 12 VDC, 24 VDC, or 24 VAC applications shall be Ditek Corporation, Model DTK-4LVLP-CR, or approved equal.

Contractor shall ensure compatibility between the gate operator control voltages, the keypad access control unit input voltage and output contact ratings, and the respective control interface. Include 120 VAC, 15 Amp or 20 Amp specification grade simplex receptacle that is compatible with the respective power supply. Contractor shall include interfacing relays, transformers, power supplies, receptacles, control devices, and power and control wiring, as applicable. Contractor shall provide a NEMA 4X stainless steel enclosure to house the receptacle, transformer, and other associated controls. Where the gate operator housing control panel has adequate space, the components may be installed in that panel.

- <u>BOU951-2.5</u> <u>DETECTOR AMPLIFIERS.</u> Detector amplifiers shall consist of digital design units capable of automatic tuning, pulse and presence outputs, excellent stability and accuracy, with long-term reliability. The device shall be 100 percent solid state construction, with plug in and plug out circuits for rapid repair. The unit shall constantly monitor the frequency of the loop, and compare and adjust automatically for changes, such as loop aging, moisture, mechanical deterioration, and foreign bodies in the loop area. Detector amplifiers shall contain lightning protection and be capable of total loop isolation. Amplifiers shall be mounted in or on the outside of the gate controller housing. Weatherproof enclosures, when required, shall be of NEMA 4 design. The amplifiers shall be capable of stable operation and automatic tuning over a range of minus 40° F to plus 180° F. Loop detectors shall be selective as to direction of travel of vehicle with respect to the instantaneous position of the gate, i.e., close loops will activate system only with gate in open or opening state. Open loop will activate gate only with gate in closed or closing state. Detector amplifiers shall be Model B Series as manufactured by Reno A&E, 4655 Aircenter Circle, Reno, Nevada 89502, Phone: 775-826-2020, Fax: 775-826-9191, or an approved equal. Contractor shall verify the selected loop detector is suitable for the respective gate installation.
- 800951-2.6 POWER SOURCE. Power for the gate operator shall be from a 208/120 VAC, 3 phase, 4 wire panelboard located as detailed on the Plans. Power to the gate operator shall be as detailed on the Plans and in accordance to the gate operator's manufacturer's recommendations, and shall comply with Item 108. The Contractor will be responsible for providing all necessary material for the installation of electrical power and control wiring from the power source to the gate operator, from the gate operator to the keypad access control unit, and from the gate operator to the detector loops. It will also be the Contractor's responsibility to locate, identify and protect all existing utilities. Any damage to these utilities will be immediately repaired at the Contractor's own expense.
- 800951-2.7 CONTROL WIRING. Control wiring for the gate operator system shall be as detailed on the Plans, as specified herein, and as recommended by the respective gate operator manufacturer's representative and shall conform to the applicable sections of National Electrical Code. Contractor shall furnish and install the type, size, number, and quantity of control wiring to provide a complete and operational system for the respective gate operator. Control wires between devices shall be copper, Type THWN, No. 14 minimum, or as recommended by the respective equipment manufacturer, color coded and tagged with wire markers for easy identification. The control wiring between the keypad access control unit and the gate operator shall include a #12 AWG THWN or XHHW copper with green colored insulation equipment ground wire.

October 29, 2010 Page 24 of 67

Induction loop feed wires shall be copper, No. 12 minimum, Twin Twisted Shielded, meeting the Illinois Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", Section 1079, Detector Loop, and all the requirements of the manufacturer of the respective Detector Amplifier furnished.

One (1)-inch Galvanized Rigid Steel conduit will be required for all control wires from outside the pavement area to the operator, from the keypad access control unit to the operator, and from the operator to the detector loops. All metal conduits entering the gate operator shall be bonded to the frame of the gate operator.

- 800951-2.8 REMOTE RECEIVER. The Contractor shall provide a remote receiver for each gate operator. Remote receiver shall have frequency as specified by the Airport Manager. Remote receiver shall have proper shielding to eliminate potential problems caused by stray radio frequency interference or noise. Remote receiver shall be high quality and capable of being activated by the respective transmitter at a distance of up to 150 feet. The Contractor is responsible to provide a properly operating receiver and transmitter pair for each gate operator. Antenna for receiver shall be mounted above the fence to ensure proper operation by remote transmitter from a distance of up to 150 feet. Include all support and mounting hardware for antenna.
- 800951-2.9 REMOTE TRANSMITTERS. The Contractor shall provide with the remote receiver, 10 remote transmitters for use by Airport or other authorized personnel. Remote transmitter shall be high quality and capable of activating the respective receiver at a distance of up to 150 feet. Coordinate programming of frequency with the Airport Manager.
- 800951-2.10 SAFETY SWITCHES. Furnish and install a safety switch for the respective gate operator as detailed on the Plans and specified herein. Safety switches shall be heavy duty, UL-listed, with amperage, voltage, number of poles, and type (fusible or not fusible), and accessories as detailed on the Plans. Safety switches shall be pad lockable in the off position. Include ground lugs or grounding kits with all safety switches. Safety switches located outdoors, or in damp areas shall be in NEMA 4X stainless steel enclosures. Safety switches located in hazardous classified areas shall be UL-listed or FM approved as suitable for the respective location. Safety switches shall be as manufactured by Square D, Eaton Cutler-Hammer, or approved equal.
- 800951-2.11 FUSES. Fuses shall be UL-listed, of the size and type as shown on the Plans. Fuses shall be properly sized and suitable for the respective equipment manufacturer's recommendation, and National Electrical Code. Fuses shall be manufactured by Bussmann, Littlefuse, or approved equal. Furnish two additional fuses of each size and type used on the project, for use as spares.
- 800951-2.12 GALVANIZED RIGID STEEL CONDUIT. Galvanized rigid steel conduit (GRSC) shall be heavy wall hot dipped galvanized steel pipe bearing the UL label and conforming to UL-6 and ANSI Specification C80.1. Couplings, connectors, and fittings for rigid steel conduit shall be threaded galvanized steel or galvanized malleable iron specifically designed and manufactured for the purpose. All fittings shall be threaded type. Fittings shall conform to ANSI C80.4. Set screw type fittings are not acceptable. Steel used to manufacture conduits shall be 100 percent domestic steel. Contractor shall provide certification that the respective steel conduits used on this project are manufactured from 100 percent domestic steel.
- <u>800951-2.13</u> <u>LIQUID TIGHT FLEXIBLE METAL CONDUIT</u>. Liquid-tight, flexible metal conduit shall consist of polyvinyl jacket over flexible, hot-dip, galvanized steel tubing. The flexible conduit shall be completely sealed from liquids, dust, dirt, and fumes and be resistant to oil, gasoline, grease, and abrasion. Jacket shall also be sunlight-resistant. Liquid-tight, flexible metal conduit shall be UL-listed, suitable for use as a grounding conductor, and comply with Article 350 of the NEC. Liquid-tight, flexible metal conduit and associated fittings shall be UL-listed to meet the requirements of NEC 350.6. Liquid-tight, flexible metal conduit shall be Anaconda Sealtite Type UA, as manufactured by Anamet Electrical Inc., 1000 Broadway Avenue East, Mattoon, Illinois 61938-0039, (Phone: 217-234-8844), Liquatite Type LA as manufactured by Electri-Flex Company, 222 W. Central Ave., Roselle, Illinois 60172, (Phone: 630-529-2920 or 1-800-323-6174), or approved equal.

October 29, 2010 Page 25 of 67

Do not install liquid-tight, flexible metal conduit that is not UL listed. Confirm liquid-tight, flexible metal conduit bears the UL label prior to installation.

- SCHEDULE 40 PVC CONDUIT. Schedule 40 PVC conduit shall comply with Item 110 and the following: Conduit shall be Schedule 40 PVC, 90 C, UL-rated or approved equal. Material shall comply with NEMA Specification TC-2 (Conduit), TC-3 (Fittings), UL-651 (Standard for rigid nonmetallic conduit), and UL-514B. The conduit and fittings shall carry a UL label (on each 10 foot length of conduit and stamped or molded on every fitting). Conduit and fittings shall be identified for type and manufacturer and shall be traceable to location of plant and date manufactured. The markings shall be legible and permanent. The conduit shall be made from polyvinyl chloride C-300 compound that includes inert modifiers to improve weather ability, heat distortion. Clean reworked material, generated by the manufacturer's own conduit production, may be used by the same manufacturer, provided the end products meet the requirements of this Specification. The conduit and fittings shall be homogenous plastic material free from visible cracks, holes, or foreign inclusions. The conduit bore shall be smooth and free of blisters, nicks, or other imperfections which could mar conductors or cables. Conduit fittings and cement shall be produced by the same manufacturer to assure system integrity.
- 800951-2.15 JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES. Unless otherwise noted on the Plans, all junction boxes shall be 16-gauge minimum construction. Surface mounted exterior junction and pull boxes located in non-hazardous, non-classified areas, shall be NEMA 4X stainless steel or aluminum, Hoffman, or approved equal. Flush-mounted exterior boxes located in non-hazardous, non-classified areas, in floors, walkways, and walls shall be NEMA 4, cast aluminum, Crouse-Hinds, Hubbell-Killark, or approved equal, and shall be supplied with asphalt paint applied to all surfaces imbedded in concrete. All junction and pull boxes installed in classified hazardous areas (Class 1, Division 1 or 2, Group D) shall be NEMA 7 and shall comply with applicable provisions of the NEC including, but not limited to, Articles 500 and 501. Junction and pull boxes shall be sized as required for conductors and splices and per 2008 NEC Article 314. Boxes shall be UL-listed. Special boxes made to suit conditions shall be used to accommodate the respective application or where required by National Electrical Code even though they might not be indicated on the drawings.
- 800951-2.16 GROUND RODS. Ground rods for electrical installations shall be 3/4-inch diameter by 10-foot long, UL-listed, copper clad with 10-mil minimum copper coating. Ground rods for fence grounding shall be 5/8-inch diameter by 8-foot long, UL-listed, copper clad with 10-mil minimum copper coating. Steel used to manufacture ground rods shall be 100 percent domestic steel.
- 800951-2.17 <u>LEGEND PLATES</u>. Legend plates shall be required for all safety switches, individual circuit breakers, disconnects, etc. Legend plates shall be provided to identify the equipment controlled, the power source, the voltage system, and the function of each device. Legend plates shall be weatherproof and abrasion resistant phenolic material. Lettering shall be black letters on a white background, unless otherwise noted.
- 800951-2.18 SIGNAGE. The gate shall include signage as detailed on the Plans. Furnish and install warning signs at gate exterior face and interior face noting "WARNING MOVING GATE CAN CAUSE SERIOUS INJURY OR DEATH".
- 800951-2.19 CONCRETE. Concrete for use with the gate installation and/or associated equipment shall conform to Item 610 Portland Cement Concrete of the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

<u>800951-3.1</u> <u>AIRPORT SECURITY</u>. The Contractor will place temporary fencing (minimum height to match existing fence) across the gate opening whenever the proposed gate cannot be closed at the end of the construction day. Security at the Airport shall be maintained at all times and coordinated with the Airport Manager.

October 29, 2010 Page 26 of 67

- 800951-3.2 Splices, where allowed, shall be the resin encapsulating type, suitable for direct burial, and be as manufactured by 3 M, Burndy, or equal.
- 800951-3.3 MATERIALS FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR. All materials used in the work shall meet the requirements of the respective Specifications, and no material shall be used until it has been approved by the Project Engineer by means of shop drawings. All materials not otherwise specifically indicated shall be furnished by the Contractor. All materials furnished by the Contractor shall be new.
- 800951-3.4 STORAGE OF MATERIALS. Materials shall be so stored as to insure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. When considered necessary, they shall be placed on wooden platforms or other hard, clean surfaces and not on the ground, and they shall be placed under cover. Stored materials shall be located so as to facilitate prompt inspection. Private property shall not be used for storage purposes without the written permission of the Owner or lessee.
- 800951-3.5 LOCATE EXISTING UTILITIES. The location, size, and type of material of existing underground and/or aboveground utilities indicated on the Plans are not represented as being accurate, sufficient or complete. Neither the Owner nor the Engineer assumes any responsibility whatever in respect to the accuracy, completeness, or sufficiency of the information. There is no guarantee, either expressed or implied, that the locations, size and type of material of existing underground utilities indicated are representative of those to be encountered in the construction. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine the actual location of all such facilities, including service connections to underground utilities. Prior to construction, the Contractor shall notify the utility companies of his operational plans and shall obtain from the respective utility companies detailed information and assistance relative to the location of their facilities and the working schedule of the companies for removal or adjustment where required. In the event an unexpected utility interference is encountered during construction, the Contractor shall immediately notify the utility company of jurisdiction. The Owner's Representative and/or the Resident Engineer shall also be immediately notified. Any damage to such mains and services shall be restored to service at once and paid for by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract. All utility cables and lines shall be located by the respective utility. Contact JULIE (Joint Utility Location Information for Excavators) for utility information, phone: 1-800-892-0123. Contact the FAA (Federal Aviation Administration) for assistance in locating FAA cables and utilities. Location of FAA power, control, and communication cables shall be coordinated with and/or located by the FAA. Also contact Airport Director/Manager and Airport Personnel for assistance in locating underground Airport cables and/or utilities. Also coordinate work with all aboveground utilities.
- 800951-3.6 MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTIONS. Manufactured articles, material, and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned, and conditioned as directed by the manufacturer unless herein specified to the contrary. Any installations which void the UL listing, ETL listing, (or other third party listing), and/or the manufacturer's warranty of a device will not be permitted.
- 800951-3.7 <u>CUTTING AND PATCHING.</u> The Contractor shall do all necessary cutting and patching of the pavement that may be required by the drawings and Specifications to complete the structure. He shall restore all such cut or patched areas as directed by the Resident Engineer. Cutting of existing structures that may endanger the work, adjacent property, workmen or the public shall not be done unless approved by the Owner and under his direction.
- 800951-3.8 <u>CLEAN UP.</u> The Contractor shall remove from the Owner's property and from all public and private property, all temporary structures, rubbish, and waste materials resulting from his operation or caused by his employees, and shall remove all surplus materials, leaving the site smooth, clean, and true to line and grade.

October 29, 2010 Page 27 of 67

- <u>WARRANTY PERIOD</u>. Neither the final certificate of payment nor any provision in the contract, not partial or entire use of the improvements embraced in this contract by the Owner or the public shall constitute an acceptance of work not done in accordance with the contract, or relieve the Contractor of liability in respect to any express warranties or responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship. The Contractor shall promptly remedy any defects in the work and pay any damage to other work resulting there from which shall appear within a period of twelve (12) months from the date of final acceptance of the work. The Owner shall give notice of defective materials and work with reasonable promptness. The warranty applies to equipment furnished, as well as to all other work and materials.
- 800951-3.10 <u>ELECTRIC SLIDING GATE CONSTRUCTION</u>. The Contractor shall install the electric sliding gate as detailed on the Construction Plans and in accordance with the manufacturer's directions. The Contractor will be responsible for the construction of any and all concrete bases for the proposed gate operator and associated equipment.
- 800951-3.11 GATE CONTROL EQUIPMENT. Installation of all electrical equipment and all gate control equipment shall be in conformance with the requirements of the NFPA 70- National Electrical Code (NEC) most current issue in force, the respective equipment manufacturer's directions, and in strict accordance with the requirements of all local authorities having jurisdiction. All control power transformers, power supplies, receptacles, loop detector amplifiers, secondary safety device equipment, and any other associated controls shall be installed either inside the gate operator control panel or inside a separate NEMA 4 stainless steel control panel enclosure. Where the control equipment is to be installed inside the gate operator control panel the Contractor shall coordinate this with the gate operator manufacturer and the respective gate operator equipment supplier. Locating these controls outside of gate operator control panel but within the gate operator housing will not meet this requirement. All card stations, push button stations, operators, and controllers shall be grounded to prevent shock. All concrete work required, and the precise locations for the installation of the gate controller/operator, gate keypad access control unit, and induction loops, shall be coordinated with the manufacturer's shop drawings.
- 800951-3.12 INSTALLATION OF DETECTOR LOOPS. New loop detector wiring shall be as specified by the manufacturer furnishing the detector amplifiers. The induction loops shall be equipped with appropriate equipment to operate properly for large trucks and not activate closure of the gate onto vehicles parked in the gate opening. Induction loops shall be installed in saw cut grooves created by the Contractor in the road surface; such grooves of length, width, and depth as required by the manufacturer of the loop control equipment. Loop wires shall be held in place in the bituminous/concrete pavement by completely backfilling and covering slot with a sealer such as: #E707 by Bondo; #491 HP by Euclid Chemical Company, or; an approved equal. Sealer shall conform to the requirements of Illinois Department of Transportation, "Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction", Section 1079, Detector Loop.
- 800951-3.13 PROTECTIVE ELECTRICAL GROUND. Continuous fence shall be grounded at intervals not exceeding 500 feet. There shall be a ground within 100 feet of gates in each section of the fence adjacent to the gate. Fence under a power line shall be grounded by three grounds; one directly under the crossing and one on each side 25 feet to 50 feet away. A single ground shall be located directly under each telephone wire or cable crossing. The counterpoise ground shall be used only where it is impossible to drive a ground rod. The ground wire shall be connected to the fencing (post, fabric, and tension wire) with UL listed grounding connectors of cast bronze body and bronze or stainless steel bolts and washers. Grounding connectors shall be sized and suitable for the respective application. Connections to ground rods shall be with UL listed grounding connectors suitable for direct burial in earth or exothermic weld type connectors, Cadweld by Erico Products, Inc., Solon, Ohio, (Phone 1-800-248-9353), Thermoweld by Continental Industries, Inc., Tulsa, Oklahoma (Phone 918-663-1440), Ultraweld by Harger, Grayslake, Illinois (Phone 1-800-842-7437), or approved equal. Exothermic weld connections shall be installed in conformance with the respective manufacturer's directions using molds suitable for each respective application.

October 29, 2010 Page 28 of 67

Ground rods shall be 5/8-in. diameter by 8 feet long (minimum), UL-listed, copper-clad. The ground wire used to bond the fencing to the ground rod shall be #6 AWG bare solid copper conductor.

- 800951-3.14 <u>ELECTRICAL GENERAL</u>. The Contractor shall furnish and install all electrical materials necessary for complete and operational installation of the gate operator, as stipulated in the respective item and as shown on the Plans. The complete installation and wiring shall be done in a neat, workmanlike manner. All electrical work shall comply with the requirements of the NFPA 70-National Electrical Code (NEC) most current issue in force, the respective equipment manufacturer's directions, and all other applicable local codes, laws, ordinances, and requirements in force. Electrical equipment shall be installed in conformance with the respective manufacturer's directions and recommendations for the respective application. Any installations which void the UL listing, ETL listing, (or other third party listing), and/or the manufacturer's warranty of a device will not be permitted.
 - (a) The Contractor should examine the proposed site to evaluate the complexity of the work.
 - (b) Contractor shall keep a copy of the latest NEC in force on site at all times during construction for use as a reference.
 - (c) Contractor shall keep a copy of the Plans, Special Provision Specifications including any addenda, and copies of any change orders on site at all times during construction.
 - (d) Contractor shall coordinate work and any power outages to buildings located on the airport with the Airport Director/Manager and/or the respective building personnel. Any shutdown of existing systems shall be scheduled with and approved by the Airport Manager prior to shutdown. Once shut down, the circuits shall be labeled as such to prevent accidental energizing of the respective circuits. All personnel shall follow OSHA 29 CFR Part 1910 Occupational Safety and Health Standards for electrical safety and lockout/tagout procedures, including, but not limited to, 29 CFR Section 1910.147 The Control of Hazardous Energy (lockout/tagout).
 - (e) Contractor shall confirm that the power to each gate operator matches the nameplate rating for the respective gate operator. Where shown on the Plans or where required to accommodate control power a neutral conductor shall be included with the power circuit to provide 120 VAC power for the associated control systems.
 - (f) Splices in conductors will be allowed only within the specified junction boxes or splice cans. Only splices between loop lead in wires and the Twin Twisted Shielded conductors are approved. Circuit conductors for power wiring shall be continuous from source of power to connected device (from the respective panelboard or load center to the safety switch at the gate operator).
 - (g) The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing and setting all anchor bolts required to install his equipment.
 - (h) Where concrete mounting pads are required for equipment mounting, the Contractor shall furnish all concreting and form work necessary to complete the installation.
 - (i) Where electrical equipment is located on damp or wet walls or locations as directed, it shall be "stand-off" mounted ½ inch from the wall in a manner so that the rear of the equipment is freely exposed to the surrounding air. The Resident Engineer shall approve the method of mounting before equipment is mounted.

October 29, 2010 Page 29 of 67

- 800951-3.15 INSTALLATION OF SAFETY SWITCHES. All safety switches shall be provided with appropriate mounting hardware and strut support. Strut support shall be stainless steel strut support, Unistrut P-1000-SS, or approved equal. All hardware shall be corrosion resistant. Mount safety switches securely in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations/instructions and as required for the respective application. Inspect all safety switches for proper operation, tight and secure connections, and correctness. All safety switch enclosures shall be bonded to ground with a ground lug or bar and ground wire. Field cut holes in safety switch enclosures to accommodate conduit entrances. Where safety switches are provided with concentric knockouts, and the respective conduit does not use the largest knockout, install a grounding bushing with ground wire connections between the bushing and the ground bus. Do not use safety switch enclosures for a splice box or for a pull box. Do not route control wires or other circuit wiring through a safety switch. Where splices are required or other control circuit wires are installed in the respective conduit to a safety switch, provide a separate junction box to accommodate the splices and/or other circuit conductors. Provide NEMA 4 hubs for all conduit entries into safety switch enclosures that are rated NEMA 4, 4X to maintain NEMA 4, 4X rating. Provide weatherproof abrasion resistant, engraved legend plates for each safety switch noting the device served, the power source, and the voltage system.
- 800951-3.16 CONDUIT INSTALLATION. Cable in unit duct and/or conduit for the gate operator power shall be direct bury 24 inches minimum below finished grade. Cable in conduit below roadways and walks shall be minimum 24 inches deep. Installation of cable in unit duct and/or conduit shall conform to Item 108. Installation of conduit shall conform to Item 110, as detailed on the Plans and as specified herein.
 - (a) All conduit(s) under walks shall be pushed.
 - (b) Conduit size and fill requirements shall comply with Appendix C, conduit fill tables, of the NEC. It should be noted these are minimum requirements and larger conduit sizes or smaller fill requirements shall be used whenever specified or detailed on the drawings.
 - (c) Liquid-tight flexible conduit shall be provided as a connection between each motor junction box (or any other piece of equipment subject to movement or vibration) and the rigid conduit system.
 - (d) Ream conduits only after threads are cut. Cut joints square to butt solidly into couplings. Where necessary to join two pieces of conduit, and it is impossible to use standard couplings, use 3-piece malleable iron conduit coupling. The use of running thread is prohibited. This applies to all rigid conduit installations, underground or otherwise.
 - (e) Make all joints in steel underground conduit watertight with approved joint compound. Temporarily plug conduit openings to exclude water, concrete, or any foreign materials during construction. Clean conduit runs before pulling in conductors.
 - (f) A run of conduit between outlet and outlet, between fitting and fitting, or between outlet and fitting shall not contain more than the equivalent of four quarter bends, including bends immediately at an outlet or fitting.
 - (g) Where conduits enter a box or fitting, provide a steel locknut and an insulated metallic bushing. Use this method to terminate conduit in panels, pull boxes, safety switches, etc.
 - (h) Provide NEMA four hubs for all conduit entries into enclosures rated NEMA 4, 4X to maintain NEMA 4, 4X rating.
 - (i) Do not run conduit below or adjacent to water piping.

October 29, 2010 Page 30 of 67

- (j) Run exposed conduits parallel with walls and at right angles to the building lines, not diagonally. Make bends and turns will pull boxes or cadmium plated or hot-dipped galvanized malleable iron fittings and covers.
- 800951-3.17 INSTALLATION OF JUNCTION AND PULL BOXES. Use only screws, bolts, washers, etc. fabricated from rust resisting metals for the supporting of boxes. Install pull boxes in runs of conduit such that a total of 360 degrees in bends is not exceeded. Junction boxes shall be installed at all points in conduit runs where taps or splices are located. Boxes required by code or need which are not detailed on the plans shall be considered incidental to the respective work item and will not be paid for separately.
- 800951-3.18 GROUNDING REQUIREMENTS. Grounding shall conform to the following as applicable: The Contractor shall furnish and install all grounding shown on the Plans and/or as may be necessary or required to make a complete grounding system as required by the latest National Electrical Code (NFPA 70) in force. The reliability of the grounding system is dependent on careful, proper installation and choice of materials. Improper preparation of surfaces to be joined to make an electrical path, loose joints, or corrosion can introduce impedance that will seriously impair the ability of the ground path to protect personnel and equipment and to absorb transients that can cause noise in communications circuits. The following functions are particularly important to ensure a reliable ground system:
 - (a) All products associated with the grounding system shall be UL-listed and labeled.
 - (b) All bolted or mechanical connections shall be coated with a corrosion preventative, conductive grease and lubricant suitable for electrical connections and grounding connections, before joining: Sanchem Inc. "NO-OX-ID "A-Special" compound; Burndy Penetrox E, or approved equal.
 - (c) Metallic surfaces to be joined shall be prepared by the removal of all non-conductive material, per 2008 National Electrical Code Article 250-12.
 - (d) Raceway fittings shall be made up tight to provide a permanent low impedance path for all circuits. Metal conduit terminations in enclosures shall be bonded to the enclosure with UL listed fittings suitable for grounding. Provide grounding bushings with bonding jumpers (from bushing to the respective ground connection/enclosure frame) for all metal conduits entering service equipment (meter bases, CT cabinet, service disconnects, service panelboards, main service breaker enclosure, etc.). Provide grounding bushings with bonding jumpers for all metal conduits entering an enclosure through concentric or eccentric knockouts that are punched or otherwise formed so as to impair the electrical connection to ground. Standard locknuts or bushings shall not be the sole means for bonding where a conduit enters an enclosure through a concentric or eccentric knockout.
 - (e) Furnish and install ground rods at all locations where shown on the Plans or specified herein. Ground rods for electrical installations shall be 3/4 inch diameter, 10 feet long, UL-listed, copper clad with 10-mil minimum copper coating. Ground rods for fence grounding shall be 5/8 inch diameter, 8 feet long, UL-listed, copper clad with 10-mil minimum copper coating. Top of ground rods shall be a minimum of 30 inches below finish grade unless otherwise noted on the plans. Ground rods shall be spaced as detailed on the Plans and in no case spaced less than one rod length apart. All connections to ground rods and/or ground rings shall be made with exothermic weld type connectors: Cadweld by Erico Products, Inc., Solon, Ohio, (Phone 1-800-248-9353); Thermoweld by Continental Industries, Inc., Tulsa, Oklahoma (Phone 918-663-1440); Ultraweld by Harger, Grayslake, Illinois (Phone 1-800-842-7437), or; approved equal. Exothermic weld connections shall be installed in conformance with the respective manufacturer's directions using molds as required for each respective application. Bolted connections will not be permitted at ground rods or at buried grounding electrode conductors. Grounding electrode conductors shall be bare stranded copper sized as detailed on the Plans.

October 29, 2010 Page 31 of 67

- (f) All connections, located above grade, between the different types of grounding conductors shall be made using UL-listed double compression crimp type connectors or UL-listed bolted ground connectors. For ground connections to enclosures, cases and frames of electrical equipment not supplied with ground lugs the Contractor shall drill required holes for mounting a bolted ground connector. All bolted ground connectors shall be Burndy, Thomas and Betts, Penn-Union, or approved equal. Tighten connections to comply with tightening torques in UL Standard 486A to assure permanent and effective grounding.
- (g) All metal equipment enclosures, conduits, cabinets, boxes, receptacles, motors, etc. shall be bonded to the respective grounding system. Provide grounding bushings at all conduits entering service entrance equipment (meter bases, service disconnects, service panelboards, etc.) and distribution panels or load centers and ground wire from bushing to ground bus in the respective service entrance equipment or distribution panel.
- (h) The equipment ground wire from equipment shall not be smaller than allowed by 2008 NEC Table 250-122 "Minimum Size Conductors or Grounding Raceway and Equipment." When conductors are adjusted in size to compensate for voltage drop, equipment-grounding conductors shall be adjusted proportionately according to circular mil area. All equipment ground wires shall be copper either bare or insulated green in color. Where the equipment grounding conductors are insulated, they shall be identified by the color green and shall be the same insulation type as the phase conductors.
- (i) Bond the main electrical service neutral to ground at the main service disconnect. Bond the service neutral to ground at one location only per the National Electrical Code. A grounding connection shall not be made to any neutral circuit conductor on the load side of the service disconnecting means, except as permitted by 2008 NEC 250-24.
- (j) All exterior metal conduit, where not electrically continuous because of manholes, handholes, non-metallic junction boxes, etc., shall be bonded to all other metal conduit in the respective duct run, and at each end, with a copper bonding jumper sized in conformance with 2008 NEC 250-102. Where metal conduits terminate in an enclosure (such as a motor control center, switchboard, etc.) where there is not electrical continuity with the conduit and the respective enclosure, provide a bonding jumper from the respective enclosure ground bus to the conduit sized per 2008 NEC 250-102.
- (k) Install grounding electrode conductors and/or individual ground conductors in Schedule 40 or Schedule 80 PVC conduit. Where grounding electrode conductors or individual ground conductors are run in PVC conduit, Do Not completely encircle conduit with ferrous and/or magnetic materials. Use non-metallic reinforced fiberglass strut support. Where metal conduit clamps are installed, use nylon bolts, nuts, washers and spacers to interrupt a complete metallic path from encircling the conduit.
- 800951-3.19 <u>TESTING</u>. The Contractor shall make at his own expense any tests of equipment, wiring, or insulation deemed necessary by any inspection department or by the Contractor Officer and shall provide all apparatus, meters, materials, and labor required to make such tests.

The Contractor shall test and demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer the following:

- (a) That all power and control circuits are continuous and free from short circuits.
- (b) That all circuits are free from unspecified grounds.
- (c) That the insulation resistance to ground of all ungrounded conductors of multiple circuits is not less than 50 megohms.

October 29, 2010 Page 32 of 67

- (d) That all circuits are properly connected in accordance with applicable wiring diagrams.
- (e) Test and adjust gate operator, controls, safety devices/features, hardware, and other operable components. Confirm that all circuits operate properly.
- (f) Verify ground rod is installed at electric gate operator (per mfr requirements).
- (g) Verify metal conduits terminated at gate operator are bonded to the gate operator housing.
- (h) Verify ground rods are installed at each side of the gate.
- (i) Verify card reader/keypad access control unit includes a ground wire to it. Record size and type.
- (j) Verify Operation and Maintenance Manuals were furnished with equipment.
- (k) Verify roller assembly has full contact with the drive rail on the gate.
- (I) Verify the drive rail on the gate is level.
- (m) Where the drive rail has a splice, verify it is the proper type.
- (n) Observe the drive rail and check to see if it has unusual wear.
- (o) Release the gate operator braking mechanism and open and close the gate to confirm smooth and free operation over the full length of travel.
- (p) Verify the proximity sensor and the trip plate are installed properly and do not have an interference.
- (q) Verify the gate operator beeper works properly and activates at upon gate operation.
- (r) Interrupt power to the gate operator and confirm that the gate does not open upon restoration of power. The gate operator shall not activate for a power interruption as it does for a keypad access control unit signal input.
- (s) Test gate and verify proper operation.
- (t) Check operation of safety loops. Does gate remain open if vehicle stays on the exit loop?
- (u) Check operation of free exit.
- (v) Check to see if gate stops if an obstruction is detected.
- (w) Confirm remote transmitters were furnished and operational, (where applicable).
- (x) Train the designated owner's personnel on procedures for operation, starting, stopping, troubleshooting, servicing, and maintaining equipment.
- (y) All tests shall be recorded, stating the test results, date, and field conditions.

October 29, 2010 Page 33 of 67

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

800951-4.1 The quantity of this item to be furnished and installed shall be measured for payment as a unit price per each for the electric sliding gate and shall include all materials, equipment, cable, conduit, grounding, labor, coordination, tools, connections, and other incidentals as required to perform the specified work and testing the units for satisfactory operation. The quantity of power cable in unit duct from Hangar 100 to the safety switch at the gate operator will be paid for under item AR108051 Power Cable in Unit Duct. The quantity of electrical equipment, cable, conduits, junction boxes, and associated materials installed at Hangar 100 will be paid for under Item AR109200 Install Electrical Equipment.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

800951-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price per each for the electric sliding gate and shall be full compensation for all materials, labor, and equipment required to perform the specified work and testing the units for satisfactory operation, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

If, upon delivery and incorporation of any materials, the Contractor has failed to provide the necessary submittals as required by Sections 30-18, 40-01, 40-03 and 40-11 of the Standard Specifications and Special Provisions, the pay item shall not be included on the Contractor Progress Payment report until such submittals have been furnished.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR800951 24' CL Electric Gate - per each.
Item AS800951 24' CL Electric Gate - GALV - per each.

October 29, 2010 Page 34 of 67

MANUAL SLIDING GATES

DESCRIPTION

- 800953-1.1 This item shall consist of furnishing and installing manual sliding gates in accordance with the Illinois Department of Transportation, Division of Aeronautics, Supplemental Specifications and Recurring Special Provisions, adopted July 1, 2004, the Construction Plans and these Special Provisions. This item will include all labor, equipment, and materials required to put the proposed manual sliding gates in proper working order.
 - (a) Item AR800953, 24' CL Slide Gate shall be a manual sliding gate 8 feet in height with a clear opening of 24 feet, furnished with chain link fence fabric meeting requirements of Item 162, and finished in vinylcoated (green) over galvanized/coated for AR items; for AS pay items, the material shall not be vinyl coated.
 - (b) Item AR800957, 44' (Double 22') AS Slide Gate shall be two manual sliding gates with an internal picket architectural finish as detailed on the Plans, 8 feet in height, each providing a clear opening of 22 feet, for a total clear opening of 44 feet. The gate shall be furnished with internal picket fencing as detailed in the Plans and as specified in Item AR800956. All portions of the Gate shall be furnished in black to match the architectural fence in Item 800956.
 - (c) Item AR800958, 24' AS Slide Gate shall be a manual sliding gate 8 feet in height with a clear opening of 24 feet, furnished with internal picket fencing as detailed in the Plans and as specified in Item AR800956. All portions of the Gate shall be furnished in black to match the architectural fence in Item 800956.

800953-1.2 REFERENCES

- (a) ASTM F 1184-05 Standard Specification for Industrial and Commercial Horizontal Slide Gates.
- (b) ASTM F1043 Standard Specification for Strength and Protective Coatings on Steel Industrial Chain Link Fence Framework.
- 800953-1.3 SHOP DRAWINGS. The Contractor shall furnish shop drawings for approval before ordering material and equipment for the following system components. Shop drawings are required for each gate. Note shop drawings that are submitted that do not include all of the following listed requirements will be rejected and will require resubmittal. Contractor shall use the following as a check list and shall verify all information noted below is included with the respective gate shop drawing prior to submitting the shop drawing for review. Shop drawings shall be clear and legible. Copies that are illegible will be rejected. Separate shop drawings shall be prepared for each type and size of gate. Contractor shall submit sufficient copies of shop drawings to meet the needs of his personnel, sub-contractor personnel, and equipment suppliers plus 4 copies to be retained by the Project Engineer. Shop drawings shall include the following information:
 - (a) Certification of compliance with the Airport Improvement Program Buy American requirements and the Buy American Act for all materials and equipment.

October 29, 2010 Page 35 of 67

- (b) In order to expedite the shop drawing review, inspection and/or testing of materials and equipment, the Contractor shall furnish complete statements to the Project Engineer as to the origin and manufacturer of all materials and equipment to be used in the work. Such statements shall be furnished promptly after execution of the Contract but, in all cases, prior to delivery of such materials and equipment.
- (c) Certification that all steel used with the gate installation is manufactured from 100 percent domestic steel.
- (d) Cut sheets and specifications for each type and size of sliding gate.
- (e) Provide cut sheets with manufacturer's name, catalog number, dimensions, material, and UL listing for each type and size of ground rod used with the gate installation. Include certification that ground rods are made with 100 percent domestic steel.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

- 800953-2.1 GENERAL. All equipment and materials used in the construction shall be in accordance with the Specifications and detailed instructions as furnished by the manufacturer.
- 800953-2.2 24'SLIDING GATES. Gate shall be suitable for the respective application and in accordance with the respective gate manufacturer's recommendation for the respective application. Gate construction shall comply with ASTM F 1184-05 for Type II Cantilever Slide, Class 2 steel frame and aluminum frame gates using internal rollers. Metal pipe and tubing used in the gate construction shall be aluminum complying with ASTM F1043 for materials and protective coatings. The gate shall be metal framed manufactured of aluminum, with cross bracing, and covered with chain link fence fabric, sliding gate, cantilever-type, capable of spanning the prescribed clear opening, 8 feet in height and have an enclosed roller assembly to be protected from freezing rain and snow. Gate shall have double tracks supported by gate posts on each side of the gate (interior and exterior). The gate frame shall be supported from the tracks by four, self-aligning, 4-wheeled, sealed lubricant, ball-bearing truck assemblies. All gates shall be adaptable to accommodate interface to an electric gate operator. Gate posts shall be fabricated from round galvanized steel pipe with outside dimensions and minimum weight according to ASTM F 1184 for Type II Gate Opening Width: Over 12 feet but not over 30 feet. Gate posts shall be minimum 4-inch O. D. (round) Schedule 40 weighing 9.11 lbs/ft.
 - (a) For Item AR800953, each gate shall be covered with chain link fence fabric; 2-in. diamond mesh steel wire, interwoven, minimum 9 gauge thick, top selvage knuckle end closed, bottom selvage twisted tight barbed or knuckle end closed. Fittings, sleeves, bands, clips, rail ends, tension bars, fasteners, and additional miscellaneous fittings shall be vinyl-coated (green) over galvanized/coated for AR items; for AS pay items, vinyl coating shall be deleted. Gate shall be a Fortress Structural Slide Gate as manufactured by Tymetal Corporation, Schuylerville, NY, Phone: 1-800-328-4283 or 518-692-9930, Fax: 518-692-9404, or approved equal.
 - (b) For Item AR800958, each gate shall have an internal picket architectural finish as detailed on the Plans.

 All portions of the gate shall be furnished in black to match the architectural fence in Item 800956.

 Gate shall be an Internal Picket Structural Slide Gate as manufactured by Tymetal Corporation, Schuylerville, NY, Phone: 1-800-328-4283 or 518-692-9930, Fax: 518-692-9404, or approved equal.

October 29, 2010 Page 36 of 67

800953-2.3 44' (DOUBLE 22') SLIDING GATES. Gates shall be suitable for the respective application and in accordance with the respective gate manufacturer's recommendation for the respective application. Double cantilever structural slide gate shall consist of two cantilever structural slide gates of equal lengths that meet in the middle of the prescribed opening and include a latching interface. Gate construction shall comply with ASTM F 1184-05 for Type II - Cantilever Slide, Class 2 - steel frame and aluminum frame gates using internal rollers. Metal pipe and tubing used in the gate construction shall be aluminum complying with ASTM F1043 for materials and protective coatings. The gates shall be metal framed manufactured of aluminum, with cross bracing, sliding gate, cantilever-type, capable of spanning the prescribed clear opening, 8 feet in height and have an enclosed roller assembly to be protected from freezing rain and snow. Gate shall have double tracks supported by gate posts on each side of the gate (interior and exterior). The gate frame shall be supported from the tracks by four, self-aligning, 4-wheeled, sealed lubricant, ball-bearing truck assemblies. All gates shall be adaptable to accommodate interface to an electric gate operator.

Each gate shall have an internal picket architectural finish as detailed on the Plans. All portions of the gate shall be furnished in black to match the architectural fence in Item 800956.

Gate posts shall be fabricated from round galvanized steel pipe with outside dimensions and minimum weight according to ASTM F 1184 for Type II Gate Opening Width: Over 12 feet but not over 30 feet. Gate posts shall be minimum 4-inch O. D. (round) Schedule 40 weighing 9.11 lbs/ft. Gate shall be a Double Structural Internal Picket Slide Gate as manufactured by Tymetal Corporation, Schuylerville, NY, Phone: 1-800-328-4283 or 518-692-9930, Fax: 518-692-9404, or approved equal.

- 800953-2.4 GROUND RODS. Ground rods for fence grounding shall be 5/8-inch diameter by 8-foot long, UL-listed, copper clad with 10-mil minimum copper coating. Steel used to manufacture ground rods shall be 100 percent domestic steel.
- 800953-2.5 SIGNAGE. The gate shall include signage as detailed on the Plans.
- 800953-2.6 CONCRETE. Concrete for use with the gate installation shall conform to Item 610 Portland Cement Concrete of the Standard Specifications for Construction of Airports.
- 800953-2.7 SECURITY CHAIN AND PADLOCK. The Contractor shall furnish a new security chain and padlock for slide gate (non-electric). Chain shall be 5/16-inch stainless steel cut into a three foot length. Padlock shall be solid brass body, corrosion resistant and ideal for harsh environments. Padlock dimensions shall be 2-inch shackle, 2-inch wide and 3/4-inch thick. Padlocks shall be keyed to match existing Airport padlock. The Contractor shall coordinate the furnishing of these padlocks with the Airport Owner.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

- 800953-3.1 AIRPORT SECURITY. Security at the Airport shall be maintained at all times and coordinated with the Airport Director.
- 800953-3.2 MATERIALS FURNISHED BY THE CONTRACTOR. All materials used in the work shall meet the requirements of the respective Specifications, and no material shall be used until it has been approved by the Project Engineer by means of shop drawings. All materials not otherwise specifically indicated shall be furnished by the Contractor. All materials furnished by the Contractor shall be new.

October 29, 2010 Page 37 of 67

- 800953-3.3 STORAGE OF MATERIALS. Materials shall be so stored as to insure the preservation of their quality and fitness for the work. When considered necessary, they shall be placed on wooden platforms or other hard, clean surfaces and not on the ground, and they shall be placed under cover. Stored materials shall be located so as to facilitate prompt inspection. Private property shall not be used for storage purposes without the written permission of the Owner or lessee.
- 800953-3.4 LOCATE EXISTING UTILITIES. The location, size, and type of material of existing underground and/or aboveground utilities indicated on the Plans are not represented as being accurate, sufficient or complete. Neither the Owner nor the Engineer assumes any responsibility whatever in respect to the accuracy, completeness, or sufficiency of the information. There is no guarantee, either expressed or implied, that the locations, size and type of material of existing underground utilities indicated are representative of those to be encountered in the construction. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine the actual location of all such facilities, including service connections to underground utilities.

Prior to construction, the Contractor shall notify the utility companies of his operational plans and shall obtain from the respective utility companies detailed information and assistance relative to the location of their facilities and the working schedule of the companies for removal or adjustment where required. In the event an unexpected utility interference is encountered during construction, the Contractor shall immediately notify the utility company of jurisdiction. The Owner's Representative and/or the Resident Engineer shall also be immediately notified. Any damage to such mains and services shall be restored to service at once and paid for by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract. All utility cables and lines shall be located by the respective utility. Contact JULIE (Joint Utility Location Information for Excavators) for utility information, phone: 1-800-892-0123. Contact the FAA (Federal Aviation Administration) for assistance in locating FAA cables and utilities. Location of FAA power, control, and communication cables shall be coordinated with and/or located by the FAA. Also, contact Airport Director/Manager and Airport Personnel for assistance in locating underground Airport cables and/or utilities. Also coordinate work with all aboveground utilities.

- 800953-3.5 MANUFACTURER'S DIRECTIONS. Manufactured articles, material, and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned, and conditioned as directed by the manufacturer unless herein specified to the contrary. Any installations which void the UL listing, ETL listing, (or other third party listing), and/or the manufacturer's warranty of a device will not be permitted.
- 800953-3.6 CUTTING AND PATCHING. The Contractor shall do all necessary cutting and patching of the pavement that may be required by the drawings and Specifications to complete the structure. He shall restore all such cut or patched areas as directed by the Resident Engineer. Cutting of existing structures that may endanger the work, adjacent property, workmen or the public shall not be done unless approved by the Owner and under his direction.
- 800953-3.7 <u>CLEAN UP.</u> The Contractor shall remove from the Owner's property and from all public and private property, all temporary structures, rubbish, and waste materials resulting from his operation or caused by his employees, and shall remove all surplus materials, leaving the site smooth, clean, and true to line and grade.
- <u>WARRANTY PERIOD</u>. Neither the final certificate of payment nor any provision in the contract, not partial or entire use of the improvements embraced in this contract by the Owner or the public shall constitute an acceptance of work not done in accordance with the contract, or relieve the Contractor of liability in respect to any express warranties or responsibility for faulty materials or workmanship. The Contractor shall promptly remedy any defects in the work and pay any damage to other work resulting there from which shall appear within a period of twelve (12) months from the date of final acceptance of the work. The Owner shall give notice of defective materials and work with reasonable promptness. The warranty applies to equipment furnished, as well as to all other work and materials.

October 29, 2010 Page 38 of 67

- 800953-3.9 <u>SLIDING GATE CONSTRUCTION</u>. The Contractor shall install the sliding gate as detailed on the Construction Plans and in accordance with the manufacturer's directions.
- 800953-3.10 PROTECTIVE ELECTRICAL GROUND. Continuous fence shall be grounded at intervals not exceeding 500 feet. There shall be a ground within 100 feet of gates in each section of the fence adjacent to the gate. Fence under a power line shall be grounded by three grounds; one directly under the crossing and one on each side 25 feet to 50 feet away. A single ground shall be located directly under each telephone wire or cable crossing. The counterpoise ground shall be used only where it is impossible to drive a ground rod. The ground wire shall be connected to the fencing (post, fabric, and tension wire) with UL listed grounding connectors of cast bronze body and bronze or stainless steel bolts and washers.

Grounding connectors shall be sized and suitable for the respective application. Connections to ground rods shall be with UL listed grounding connectors suitable for direct burial in earth or exothermic weld type connectors: Cadweld by Erico Products, Inc., Solon, Ohio, (Phone 1-800-248-9353); Thermoweld by Continental Industries, Inc., Tulsa, Oklahoma (Phone 918-663-1440); Ultraweld by Harger, Grayslake, Illinois (Phone 1-800-842-7437), or: approved equal.

Exothermic weld connections shall be installed in conformance with the respective manufacturer's directions using molds suitable for each respective application. Ground rods shall be 5/8-in. diameter by 8 feet long (minimum), UL-listed, copper-clad. The ground wire used to bond the fencing to the ground rod shall be #6 AWG bare solid copper conductor.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

800953-4.1 The quantity of this item to be furnished and installed shall be measured for payment as a unit price per each for the respective sliding gate and shall include all materials, equipment, grounding, labor, coordination, tools, connections, and other incidentals as required to perform the specified work and testing the units for satisfactory operation.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

800953-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price per each for the respective sliding gate and shall be full compensation for all materials, labor, and equipment required to perform the specified work and testing the units for satisfactory operation, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

If, upon delivery and incorporation of any materials, the Contractor has failed to provide the necessary submittals as required by Sections 30-18, 40-01, 40-03 and 40-11 of the Standard Specifications and Special Provisions, the pay item shall not be included on the Contractor Progress Payment report until such submittals have been furnished.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR800953 24' CL Slide Gate - per each.

Item AR800957 44' (Double 22') AS Slide Gate - per each.

Item AR800958 24' AS Slide Gate - per each.

Item AS800953 24' CL Slide Gate - GALV - per each.

October 29, 2010 Page 39 of 67

ARCHITECTURAL FENCE AND SWING GATES

DESCRIPTION

- 800956-1.1 GENERAL. The Contractor shall provide all labor, materials and appurtenances necessary for installation of the welded ornamental steel fence system defined herein. The item shall include the furnishing and installation of architectural fence and swing gates for the Work.
- 800956-1.2 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION. The manufacturer shall supply a total fence system equal to Genesis™ Welded Ornamental Steel™ design, Ameristar Fence Products, Inc., Tulsa, Oklahoma, 8-foot high, modified for a maximum air-spacing of 2.0-inches and a bottom spacing of 1.0-inch. The system shall include all components (i.e., panels, posts, gates and hardware) required.
- <u>800956-1.3</u> <u>QUALITY ASSURANCE</u>. The Contractor shall provide laborers and supervisors who are thoroughly familiar with the type of construction involved and materials and techniques specified.

800956-1.4 REFERENCES.

- ASTM A653/A653M Standard Specification for Steel Sheet, Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) or Zinc-Iron Alloy Coated (Galvannealed) by the Hot-Dip Process.
- 2. ASTM B117 Practice for Operating Salt-Spray (Fog) Apparatus.
- 3. ASTM D523 Test Method for Specular Gloss.
- 4. ASTM D714 Test Method for Evaluating Degree of Blistering in Paint.
- 5. ASTM D822 Practice for Conducting Tests on Paint and Related Coatings and Materials using Filtered Open-Flame Carbon-Arc Light and Water Exposure Apparatus.
- ASTM D1654 Test Method for Evaluation of Painted or Coated Specimens Subjected to Corrosive Environments.
- ASTM D2244 Test Method for Calculation of Color Differences from Instrumentally Measured Color Coordinates.
- 8. ASTM D2794 Test Method for Resistance of Organic Coatings to the Effects of Rapid Deformation (Impact).
- 9. ASTM D3359 Test Method for Measuring Adhesion by Tape Test.
- 800956-1.5 SHOP DRAWINGS. The Contractor shall furnish shop drawings for approval before ordering material and equipment for the following system components. Note shop drawings that are submitted that do not include all of the following listed requirements will be rejected and will require resubmittal. Contractor shall use the following as a check list and shall verify all information noted below is included with the respective electric gate shop drawing prior to submitting the shop drawing for review. Shop drawings shall be clear and legible. Copies that are illegible will be rejected. Separate shop drawings shall be prepared for each electric gate. Contractor shall submit sufficient copies of shop drawings to meet the needs of his personnel, sub-contractor personnel, and equipment suppliers plus five copies to be retained by the Project Engineer. Shop drawings shall include the following information:

October 29, 2010 Page 40 of 67

- (a) Certification of compliance with the Airport Improvement Program Buy American requirements and the Buy American Act for all materials and equipment.
- (b) In order to expedite the shop drawing review, inspection and/or testing of materials and equipment, the Contractor shall furnish complete statements to the Project Engineer as to the origin and manufacturer of all materials and equipment to be used in the work. Such statements shall be furnished promptly after execution of the Contract but, in all cases, prior to delivery of such materials and equipment.
- (c) Certification that all steel used with the fence and gate installation is manufactured from 100 percent domestic steel.
- (d) Cut sheets and specifications for the fence system and gate.
- 800956-1.6 PRODUCT HANDLING AND STORAGE. Upon receipt at the job site, all materials shall be checked to ensure that no damage occurred during shipping or handling. Materials shall be stored in such a manner to ensure proper ventilation and drainage, and to protect against damage, weather, vandalism and theft.

MATERIALS

BO0956-2.1 DESIGN CONFORMANCE. The fence system shall conform to the specifications for Genesis™ Welded Ornamental Steel™ fence system, by Ameristar Fence Products, Inc., Tulsa, Oklahoma, extended picket bottom rail treatment, 3-rail style, 8-foot high, modified for a maximum air-spacing of 2.0-inches and a bottom spacing of 1.0-inch.

800956-2.2 FENCE PANELS AND POSTS.

- A. Steel material for fence panels and posts shall conform to the requirements of ASTM A653/A653M, with a minimum yield strength of 45,000 psi (310 MPa).
- B. Material for pickets shall be 1" square by 16 Ga. tubing, and have a minimum zinc (hot-dip galvanized) coating weight of 0.60 oz/ft², Coating Designation G-60. Pickets shall be spaced 3-inches o.c., yielding a 2-inch air space between pickets. The rails shall be steel, 2.0" x 2.0" by 16 Ga., and have a minimum zinc (hot-dip galvanized) coating weight of 0.60 oz/ft², Coating Designation G-60. Fence posts shall be a minimum of 3-inch square by 12 Ga., and have a minimum zinc (hot-dip galvanized) coating weight of 0.90 oz/ft², Coating Designation G-90. Gate posts shall meet the minimum requirements of Table 1. Open area at bottom of picket between finished grade shall be 1-inch.

October 29, 2010 Page 41 of 67

Table 1 – Minimum Sizes for Welded Ornamental Steel Posts

Fence Posts	Panel Height		
3" x 12 Ga.	8' Height		
Gate Leaf	Gate Height		
	Over 6' Up to & Including 8'		
Up to 4'	3" x 12 Ga.		
4'1" to 6'	4" x 11 Ga.		
6'1" to 8'	6" x 3/16"		
8'1" to 10'	6" x 3/16"		
10'1" to 12'	6" x 3/16"		
12'1" to 14'	6" x 3/16"		
14'1" to 16'	6" x 3/16"		

800956-2.3 FABRICATION.

- A. Pickets, rails and posts shall be pre-cut to specified lengths.
- B. Pickets shall be aligned to standard spacing using a specially calibrated alignment fixture. The aligned pickets and rails shall be joined at each picket-to-rail intersection by a welding process, thus completing the rigid panel assembly.
- C. The manufactured panels and posts shall be subjected to an inline electrodeposition coating (E-Coat) process consisting of a multi-stage pretreatment/wash (with zinc phosphate), followed by a duplex application of an epoxy primer and an acrylic topcoat. The minimum cumulative coating thickness of epoxy and acrylic shall be 2 mils (0.058 mm). The color shall be Black. The coated panels and posts shall be capable of meeting the performance requirements for each quality characteristic shown in Table 2.

Table 2 – Coating Performance Requirements

Quality Characteristics	ASTM Test Method	Performance Requirements
Adhesion	D3359 – Method B	Adhesion (Retention of Coating) over 90% of test area (Tape and knife test).
Corrosion Resistance	B117, D714 & D1654	Corrosion Resistance over 1,000 hours (Scribed per D1654; failure mode is accumulation of 1/8" coating loss from scribe or medium #8 blisters).
Impact Resistance	D2794	Impact Resistance over 60 inch lb. (Forward impact using 0.625" ball).
Weathering Resistance	D822, D2244, D523 (60' Method)	Weathering Resistance over 1,000 hours (Failure mode is 60% loss of gloss or color variance of more than 3 delta-E color units).

D. Swing gates shall be fabricated using 2.0" x 11 Ga. rails and gate ends, and 1" square by 14 gauge pickets. Gates that exceed 6' in width will have a 1.75" sq. x 14ga. intermediate upright. All rail and upright intersections shall be joined by welding. All picket and rail intersections shall also be joined by welding. Gusset plates will be welded at each upright to rail intersection. Cable kits will be provided for additional trussing for all gates leaves over 6'.

October 29, 2010 Page 42 of 67

- 800956-2.4 CHAIN-LINK FABRIC SKIRT. Galvanized chain-link fence fabric meeting the requirements for Item 162, except vinyl-coating shall be omitted, shall be furnished as shown on the Plans. The maximum space between the top of the chain-link fabric and the bottom of the architectural fence pickets shall be one (1.0) inch. Trenching for this fabric shall be as specified in Item 162. No separate payment for the chain-link fabric or trenching shall be made; the Work shall be incidental to the Contract unit price for architectural fence.
- 800956-2.5 SECURITY CHAIN AND PADLOCK. The Contractor shall furnish a new security chain and padlock for each swing gate. Chain shall be 5/16-inch stainless steel cut into a three foot length. Padlock shall be solid brass body, corrosion resistant and ideal for harsh environments. Padlock dimensions shall be 2-inch shackle, 2-inch wide and 3/4-inch thick. Padlocks shall be keyed to match existing Airport padlock. The Contractor shall coordinate the furnishing of these padlocks with the Airport Owner.

CONSTRUCTION REQUIREMENTS

- <u>GENERAL</u>. All new installation shall be laid out by the Contractor in accordance with the construction plans. Construction shall be furnished in accordance with Item 162 as modified herein in these Special Provisions, including paragraphs 162-3.1, 162-3.2, 162-3.3, 162-3.4, 162-3.5, 162-3.6, 162-3.7, 162-3.8, and 162-3.9, except as may be specified herein under this Item.
- 800956-3.2 <u>FENCE INSTALLATION</u>. Fence post shall be spaced according to Table 3, plus or minus ¼". For installations that must be raked to follow sloping grades, the post spacing dimension must be measured along the grade. Fence panels shall be attached to posts with brackets supplied by the manufacturer. Posts shall be set in concrete footers having a minimum depth shown on the Plans. Concrete shall meet requirements of Item 610.

Table 3 – Post Spacing By Bracket Type

Span	GENESIS 8' Nominal
Post Size	3"
Bracket Type	Industrial Flat Mount
Post Settings ± 1/4" O.C.	96-1/2"

- 800956-3.3 <u>FENCE INSTALLATION MAINTENANCE</u>. When cutting/drilling rails or posts adhere to the following steps to seal the exposed steel surfaces; 1) Remove all metal shavings from cut area. 2) Apply zinc-rich primer to thoroughly cover cut edge and/or drilled hole; let dry. 3) Apply 2 coats of custom finish paint matching fence color. Failure to seal exposed surfaces per steps 1-3 above or use parts or components not recommended by the manufacturer will negate the manufacturer's warranty.
- 800956-3.4 GATE INSTALLATION. Gate posts shall be spaced according to the manufacturers' gate drawings, dependent on standard out-to-out gate leaf dimensions and gate hardware selected. Type and quantity of gate hinges shall be based on the application; weight, height, and number of gate cycles. The manufacturers' gate drawings shall identify the necessary gate hardware required for the application. Gate hardware shall be provided by the manufacturer of the gate and shall be installed per manufacturer's recommendations.
- 800956-3.5 <u>CLEANING</u>. The Contractor shall clean the jobsite of excess materials; post-hole excavations shall be scattered uniformly away from posts.

October 29, 2010 Page 43 of 67

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

800956-4.1 Architectural Steel Fence (AS) 8' shall be measured in place from outside to outside of end posts or corner posts and shall be the length of fence actually constructed, except the space occupied by the gates. Swing gates shall be measured in units for each gate installed and accepted.

No separate measurement will be made for the buried chain-link fabric skirt to be installed as a part of the architectural fence.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

800956-5.1 Payment will be made at the contract unit price per linear foot for architectural fence. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials and for all preparation, erection, and installation of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

Payment will be made at the contract unit price per each for swing gates. This price shall be full compensation for furnishing all materials, and for all preparation, erection, and installation of these materials, and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete the item.

If, upon delivery and incorporation of any materials, the Contractor has failed to provide the necessary submittals as required by Sections 30-18, 40-01, 40-03 and 40-11 of the Standard Specifications and Special Provisions, the pay item shall not be included on the Contractor Progress Payment report until such submittals have been furnished.

Payment will be made under:

Item AR800956 AS Fence 8' - per linear foot.

October 29, 2010 Page 44 of 67

DIVISION V

TURFING

ITEM 901

SEEDING

Revise Item 901 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

MATERIALS

901-2.1 SEED. Add the following:

"If planted in the spring, the Contractor shall furnish additional measures beyond that otherwise required in these Special Provisions to prevent weed growth as recommended by a registered nurseryman at no additional cost to the Contract.

"Seed mixtures shall contain the proportion of seed of individual species indicated in the planting design. Changes in seed mixtures must be approved by the Project Engineer.

"All seeds shall be guaranteed by the Contractor to be true to name. All seeds shall have the proper preplanting treatments, including stratification, scarification and/or inoculation to promote good germination and growth, prior to any seeding.

"All seedings shall be planted at the specified rates, utilizing the specified species unless otherwise authorized by the Project Engineer."

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

<u>901-3.1</u> <u>ADVANCE PREPARATION AND CLEANUP.</u> Add the following as the first paragraph:

"ALL perennial weeds and spontaneous vegetation shall be eliminated within the seedbed prior to seeding, using mowing/raking and herbicide. Herbicides used for weed removal shall be as recommended by the seed producer. Based upon actual conditions, it may be necessary for this weed removal to begin up to eight weeks before planting. When all vegetation is dead, the soil shall be tilled and otherwise prepared for planting as specified herein. Weed removal prior to acceptance of the lawn shall be incidental to the Contract."

Add the following paragraphs:

"Seed shall not be placed on ground that is frozen or in any way in a condition that is detrimental to the seed.

"Areas shall be de-watered if necessary to accomplish any specified plantings. The method of de-watering shall be approved by the Resident Engineer.

"Final grading and site preparation must be inspected and approved by the Resident Engineer prior to any planting.

"Seedbed preparation shall commence as soon as practicable prior to planting. After preparation, these areas shall be protected from erosion.

October 29, 2010 Page 45 of 67

"The proposed seeding method shall be stated by the Contractor. The seeding method shall result in a uniform distribution and complete coverage of the entire area to be seeded. If seed drilling is proposed, the seeder shall have an adjustable gate opening provided uniform flow and shall drop the seed directly into place on the prepared seed bed. If the broadcast method is used, within eight hours of seeding, all seeded areas should be rolled at right angles to the slope with a roller, cultipacker or hand tamped to compact the seedbed. Any areas broadcasted shall be sufficiently rolled or tamped to assist proper germination. All seeding equipment shall be calibrated to ensure the proper flow of seeds to deliver the specified quantities. The Contractor shall use only seeding equipment that is designed to plant grasses.

"Installation and maintenance of erosion control measures pertinent to seeding shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. Erosion control measures which may be damaged and/or removed by the Contractor during planting and related work shall be replaced by the Contractor.

"If on-site conditions change or are otherwise altered due to circumstances beyond the control of the Contractor, the Owner, and/or the Project Engineer, such that the Specifications and/or drawings are no longer valid, the Contractor shall notify the Resident Engineer so that remedial measures may be undertaken."

901-3.4 MAINTENANCE OF SEEDED AREAS. Add the following:

"It is essential that the seeds planted herein are watered for one to two months after planting to increase germination rates and seedling survival. The Contractor shall regularly water the seedlings to promote proper germination. It will the Contractor's responsibility to regularly inspect the growth and furnish watering when required. All inspection and watering shall be incidental to seeding."

BASIS OF PAYMENT

901-5.1 Add the following:

"Water utilized for bed preparation and maintenance of the seeded or covered areas shall be incidental to the Contract prices for seeding.

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR901510 Seeding - per acre."

October 29, 2010 Page 46 of 67

SODDING

Revise Item 904 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

MATERIALS

904-2.1 SOD. Add the following:

"The sod used shall be **turf-type tall fescue** which produces rhizomes. It shall be either nursery grown or field grown and be well rooted and approved by the Project Engineer prior to being cut and again before it is laid. Sod that has been grown on soil high in organic matter such as peat will not be acceptable. The consistency of adherent soil shall be such that it will not break, crumble or tear during handling and placing of the sod.

"Each piece of sod shall be well covered with turf grass, shall be free from noxious weeds and other objectionable plants, and shall not contain substances injurious to growth. The grass shall be cut to a length of not less than 1-½ inches nor more than 4 inches before the sod is cut. The sod shall be cut in rectangular pieces with its shortest side not less than 12 inches. The sod shall not be cut less than ½-inch thick. This thickness measurement does not include grass. The Contractor shall adjust the topsoil final grades for this sod thickness to meet the grades and slopes shown in the Plans."

- <u>904-2.2</u> <u>LIME</u>. Lime shall be furnished, meeting the requirements of Paragraph 901-2.2.
- 904-2.3 FERTILIZER. Fertilizer shall be furnished, meeting the requirements of Paragraph 901-2.3.
- 904-2.5 SOIL FOR REPAIRS. Delete this Section and replace with the following:
 - "904-2.5 SOIL FOR USE IN ESTABLISHING FINAL GRADE. The Contractor shall use excess topsoil created by the topsoil stripping performed under Item 208 in establishing a bed surface to the lines and grades specified herein and as shown in the Plans, and which is satisfactory to the Resident Engineer. Any bed preparation required to furnish a satisfactory final grade shall not be measured for payment but shall be incidental to Sodding."

BASIS OF PAYMENT

904-5.1 Add the following:

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR904510 Sodding - per square yard."

October 29, 2010 Page 47 of 67

TOPSOILING

Revise Item 905 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

DESCRIPTION

905-1.1 Add the following:

"Topsoil shall be obtained either on-site from other work included in this Contract or from an off-site source approved by the Resident Engineer. No payment will be made for topsoil required under this project, regardless of its source.

"No separate payment for stockpiling or excavation from the stockpile shall be made. Costs associated with this work shall be incidental to Item 152."

MATERIALS

905-2.1 TOPSOIL. Replace the last sentence of the first paragraph with the following:

"At least 90 percent of the material shall pass the No. 10 sieve."

BASIS OF PAYMENT

905-5.1 Delete this Section in its entirety and replace with the following:

"905-5.1 No individual payment for topsoiling, whether obtained from on-site or off-site, shall be made. Payment for all work under this item shall be considered incidental to all other work items, including Item 108, Item 109, Item 110, Item 162, Item 208, Item 501604, Item 800951, Item 800953, and Item 800956."

October 29, 2010 Page 48 of 67

MULCHING

Revise Item 908 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

DESCRIPTION

908-1.1 Add the following:

"Material used for mulching in areas planted in grass seeding shall be manufactured mulch, applied hydraulically as provided in the Standard Specifications."

MATERIALS

908-2.1 MULCH MATERIAL. Delete subparagraphs A, B, and C.

Add the following:

"Only manufactured mulch as specified in the Standard Specifications may be used."

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

908-3.1 MULCHING. Add the following:

"Only manufactured mulch as specified in the Standard Specifications may be used."

BASIS OF PAYMENT

908-5.1 Add the following:

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR908510 Mulching - per acre."

October 29, 2010 Page 49 of 67

DIVISION VI

LIGHTING INSTALLATION

ITEM 108

INSTALLATION OF UNDERGROUND CABLE FOR AIRPORTS

Revise Item 108 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

108-1.1 DESCRIPTION. Revise the first paragraph of this Section to read as follows:

"This Item of work shall consist of the installation (plowing, trenching, directional-boring, or installing in ducts or raceways) of power cable for the electric slide gates at the locations shown on the Plans and in accordance with these Specifications. This Item shall include cable in unit duct where noted on the Plans and specified herein. When crossing existing circuits or other utilities, the Contractor will be required to hand dig the trenches for the proposed cable."

Add:

108-1.2 REFERENCES.

- (a) ASTM Specification B3 Standard Specification for Soft or Annealed Copper Wire.
- (b) ASTM Specification B8 Standard Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard, or Soft.
- (c) Federal Specification A-A-59544 Cable and Wire, Electrical (Power, Fixed Installation).
- (d) NFPA 70 National Electrical Code (most current issue in force).
- (e) UL Standard 44 Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables.
- (f) UL Standard 83 Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables.
- (g) UL Standard 854 Service Entrance Cables.

Add:

- SHOP DRAWINGS. The Contractor shall furnish shop drawings for approval before ordering equipment and/or materials. Shop drawings are required for each wire, conductor, and/or cable type to be used on the project. Shop drawings shall be clear and legible. Copies that are illegible will be rejected. Contractor shall submit sufficient copies of shop drawings to meet the needs of his personnel, sub-contractor personnel, and equipment suppliers plus 4 copies to be retained by the Project Engineer. Shop drawings shall include the following information:
 - (a) Certification of compliance with the Airport Improvement Program Buy American requirements and the Buy American Act for all materials and equipment.

October 29, 2010 Page 50 of 67

- (b) In order to expedite the shop drawing review, inspection and/or testing of materials, the Contractor shall furnish complete statements to the Project Engineer as to the origin, composition, and manufacturer of all material to be used in the work. Such statements shall be furnished promptly after execution of the contract but, in all cases, prior to delivery of such materials.
- (c) Indicate the pay item number for each respective cable and/or cable in unit duct.
- (d) Shop drawings shall include wire/conductor/cable cut sheets with type, size, specifications, ETL or UL listing, manufacturer, and catalog or part number.
- (e) Shop drawings for cable in unit duct items shall include cut sheets with type, size, specifications, ETL or UL listing, manufacturer, and catalog or part number for the respective unit duct.
- (f) Where cable is required to have colored coded insulation, provide information on the color coding for the respective conductors.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

108-2.1 GENERAL. Add the following.

"All cable shall be UL-listed as suitable for installed application."

108-2.2 CABLE. Revise this section to read as follows:

"Power Cable (600V and Below). All power wiring, 600V and below, shall be the type, size, and number of conductors as noted on the Plans.

"THWN Wire - Cable shall comply with Underwriters' Laboratories Standard UL-83 and Federal Specification A-A-59544. Conductor shall be soft annealed, uncoated copper and shall comply with ASTM B3 and B8. Insulation shall be rated for 600-Volts. Insulation shall be polyvinyl-chloride conforming to Underwriters' Laboratories requirements for Type THW. The outer covering shall be nylon conforming to Underwriters' Laboratories for type THHN or THWN. Cable shall be UL-listed and marked THWN. Power and control wiring shall be Type THWN.

"XHHW Wire - Cable shall comply with UL Standard 44, ICEA S-95-658/NEMA WC70, and Federal Specification A-A-59544. Conductors shall be Class B-stranded, annealed, uncoated copper per UL Standard 44. Insulation shall be rated for 600-Volts. Insulation shall be cross-linked polyethylene complying with the physical and electrical requirements of UL Standard 44 for Type XHHW-2. Cable shall be UL-listed and marked XHHW-2. Service conductors shall be Type XHHW-2.

"XLP-USE Wire - Cable shall comply with UL Standard 44, UL Standard 854, and Federal Specification A-A-59544. Conductor shall be concentric, strand soft copper, conforming to ASTM B8 and Underwriters' Laboratories Standard UL44 for Rubber Insulated Wires. Insulation shall be rated for 600-Volts. Insulation shall be cross-linked polyethylene conforming to Underwriter's Laboratories requirements for Type USE-2 insulation. Cable shall be UL-listed and marked USE-2. Cable shall be Type USE-2.

"Item AR108051, Power Cable in Unit Duct shall consist of 5-1/C #8 AWG, XLP-USE, 600-Volt cable in unit duct (1.25 inch or sized larger, as required per NEC). Conductor insulation for 208/120 VAC, 3-phase, 4-wire with ground circuits shall be color-coded: Phase A - Black, Phase B - Red, Phase C - Blue, Neutral - White, and Ground - Green.

October 29, 2010 Page 51 of 67

"Color-coding: Color-code phase and neutral conductor insulation for No. 6 AWG or smaller. Provide colored marking tape or colored insulation for phase and neutral conductors for No. 4 AWG and larger. Insulated ground conductors shall have green colored insulation for all conductor sizes (AWG and/or KCMIL) to comply with NEC 250.119. Neutral conductors shall have white colored insulation for No. 6 AWG and smaller to meet the requirements of NEC 200.6. Standard colors for power wiring and branch circuits for 208/120 VAC, 3-Phase, 4-Wire system shall be Phase A - Black, Phase B - Red, Phase C - Blue, Neutral - White, and Ground - Green."

108-2.3 BARE COPPER WIRE (COUNTERPOISE). Revise this section to read:

"Bare copper counterpoise wire will not be required on this project."

<u>108-2.4</u> <u>CABLE CONNECTIONS</u>. Delete paragraphs (b) and (e).

Add the following to this section:

"All breaks in the unit duct shall be sealed by shrink kits.

"In the event that an underground cable is cut during construction and requires a splice, it shall be installed in a splice can. All below grade splices shall be installed in splice cans. Splice cans shall be L-867, Class I, Size B (12-in. diameter), 24 inches deep with $\frac{1}{2}$ inch thick steel cover. Larger size splice cans shall be provided as applicable for specific equipment applications or manufacturer's recommendations and/or where detailed on the Plans. Splice cans located in areas subject to heavy aircraft or vehicle loading shall be L-868 type. The Engineer shall approve all splice locations before work commences."

108-2.13 UNIT DUCT. Add the following:

"Standard sizes of smooth wall polyethylene duct shall conform to the dimensional requirements specified below:

Nominal Duct Size	Nominal Inside Diameter	Nominal Standard Wall	Nominal Outside Diameter *
3/4"	0.910"	0.070"	1.050"
1"	1.145"	0.085"	1.315"
1-1/4"	1.440"	0.110"	1.660"
1-1/2"	1.650"	0.125"	1.900"

^{*} Dimensions include allowance for duct eccentricity."

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

<u>108 3.1</u> <u>GENERAL</u>. Add the following to this section:

"The cable quantities as shown on the Construction plans are based on straight-line measurement and do not consider any vertical distances or the cable slack shown in the Plans and specified herein.. All other cable lengths, such as slack or waste, will not be measured for payment.

"Only cable in unit duct may be plowed or directional-bored.

October 29, 2010 Page 52 of 67

"The Contractor shall identify all existing underground utilities located within the area where the proposed cables are being installed, and will take all precautions to protect these utilities from damage. Care shall be taken so as not to damage any existing circuits. Any existing circuits damaged shall be immediately repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer and/or the respective utility or owner where applicable. Any underground utility damaged will be repaired or replaced at the Contractor's own expense. Any repairs of existing cables will be considered incidental to the contract, and no additional compensation will be allowed.

"Contractor shall coordinate work and any power outages with the Airport Director or respective Airport personnel. Any shutdown of existing systems shall be scheduled with and approved by the Airport Director prior to shutdown. Once shut down, the circuits shall be labeled as such to prevent accidental energizing of the respective circuits. All personnel shall follow U.S. Department of Labor Occupational Safety & Health Administration (OSHA) 29 CFR Part 1910 Occupational Safety and Health Standards for electrical safety and lockout/tagout procedures, including, but not limited to, 29 CFR Section 1910.147 The Control of Hazardous Energy (lockout/tagout).

All cables installed by the Contractor shall be properly labeled and tagged at all points of access (handholes, manholes, and the respective wireway in the vault).

All changes to the airfield lighting system shall be documented by the Contractor and provided to the Airport Representative."

108 3.2 INSTALLATION IN DUCT OR CONDUIT. Add the following to this section:

"The unit duct will be run continuous through all ducts and conduits."

108 3.3 TRENCHING. Add the following to this section:

"Cable installed in cultivated fields shall be installed a minimum of 42 inches below grade.

"Any and all trenches and disturbed areas will be backfilled and restored to a smooth grade and seeded to the satisfaction of the Engineer. All trench settlement shall be corrected for a period of one year. Restoration, grading, and seeding of areas disturbed during the installation of the proposed cable will be incidental to the respective 108 Pay Item or respective pay item for which the cable is installed."

108-3.5 SPLICING. Add the following:

"In-line connections for existing cables cut during construction shall be repaired with the cast splice kit. The Contractor shall have a minimum of two (2) splice kits on the job site at all times for emergency repairs. Splice markers shall be installed over each splice in cables not to be abandoned. Cast splice kits shall be specified in paragraph (a) of Item 108-2.4."

108-3.10 LOCATING OF EXISTING CABLES. Add the following:

"The location, size, and type of material of existing underground and/or aboveground utilities indicated on the Plans are not represented as being accurate, sufficient, or complete. Neither the Owner nor the Engineer assumes any responsibility whatever in respect to the accuracy, completeness, or sufficiency of the information. There is no guarantee, either expressed or implied, that the locations, size, and type of material of existing underground utilities indicated are representative of those to be encountered in the construction. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine the actual location of all such facilities, including service connections to underground utilities.

October 29, 2010 Page 53 of 67

Prior to construction, the Contractor shall notify the utility companies of his operational plans, and shall obtain, from the respective utility companies, detailed information and assistance relative to the location of their facilities and the working schedule of the companies for removal or adjustment, where required. In the event an unexpected utility interference is encountered during construction, the Contractor shall immediately notify the utility company of jurisdiction. The Owner's Representative and/or the Resident Engineer shall also be immediately notified. Any damage to such mains and services shall be restored to service at once and paid for by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract.

"All utility cables and lines shall be located by the respective utility. Contact JULIE (Joint Utility Location Information for Excavators) for utility information, phone: 1-800-892-0123. Contact the FAA (Federal Aviation Administration) for assistance in locating FAA cables and utilities. Location of FAA power, control, and communication cables shall be coordinated with and/or located by the FAA. Also contact Airport Director/Manager and Airport Personnel for assistance in locating underground Airport cables and/or utilities. Also coordinate work with all aboveground utilities.

"Contractor shall locate and mark all existing cables within ten (10) feet of proposed excavating/trenching area. Any cables found interfering with proposed excavation or cable/trenching shall be hand dug and exposed. Any damaged cables shall be immediately repaired to the satisfaction of the Engineer at the Contractor's expense. The Resident Engineer and/or Owner shall be notified immediately if any cables are damaged.

"Payment for locating and marking underground utilities and cables will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered incidental to the plowing/trenching/directional boring of cable and/or unit duct."

Add:

108-3.12 <u>SEPARATION OF HIGH-VOLTAGE AND LOW-VOLTAGE WIRING</u>. Low-voltage wiring shall maintain separation from high-voltage wiring. Low-voltage wiring and high-voltage wiring shall not be installed in the same raceway, handhole, or junction box.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

108 4.1 Revise this Section to read as follows:

"Cable in unit duct shall be measured for payment from the respective termination point in the field up to the point of entry to Hangar 100. Cable or cable in unit duct installed inside Hangar 100 shall be incidental to Item AR109200, and no additional measurement for payment will be made. All other cables and wiring associated with the respective electric gate installation shall not be measured for payment. This shall be incidental to the respective item of work for which it is being installed.

"The footage of line marking tape furnished and installed and the number of cable markers furnished and installed shall be considered incidental to the work and shall not be measured separately."

108 4.2 Delete this Section.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

108-5.1 Add the following:

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR108051 Power Cable in Unit Duct - per linear foot."

October 29, 2010 Page 54 of 67

INSTALLATION OF AIRPORT TRANSFORMER VAULT AND VAULT EQUIPMENT

Revise Item 109 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

DESCRIPTION

109-1.1 Revise this Section to read as follows:

"Item AR109200 Install Electrical Equipment shall consist of furnishing and installing all electrical equipment and materials in or at Hangar 100 to accommodate powering the electric slide gate, as detailed on the Plans and specified herein. This item shall include all labor, materials, transportation, equipment, wiring, raceways, grounding, tools, coordination, relocations, operational instructions, labeling, testing and all incidentals required to place the equipment into proper working order as a completed unit to the satisfaction of the Owner and Engineer.

"The item shall include:

- "(a) Field verification of existing site conditions to determine complexity of the proposed work.
- (b) Coordinating all work with the Airport Manager, the designated Airport Maintenance Staff, and the Resident Engineer.
- (c) Furnishing shop drawings for equipment and materials.
- (d) Furnishing and installing all circuit breakers, wiring, raceways, conduits, junction boxes, etc. at Hangar 100 as detailed in the Plans and specified herein."

Add:

109-1.2 REFERENCES

- (a) ANSI C80.1 Rigid Steel Conduit, Zinc Coated.
- (b) ANSI C80.4 Fittings Rigid Metal Conduit and EMT.
- (c) ASTM Specification B3 Standard Specification for Soft or Annealed Copper Wire.
- (d) ASTM Specification B8 Standard Specification for Concentric-Lay-Stranded Copper Conductors, Hard, Medium-Hard, or Soft.
- (e) Federal Specification A-A-59544 Cable and Wire, Electrical (Power, Fixed Installation).
- (f) NFPA 70 National Electrical Code (most current issue in force).
- (g) UL Standard 6 Rigid Metal Conduit.
- (h) UL Standard 44 Thermoset-Insulated Wires and Cables.

October 29, 2010 Page 55 of 67

- (i) UL Standard 83 Thermoplastic-Insulated Wires and Cables.
- (j) UL Standard 467 Grounding and Bonding Equipment.
- (k) UL Standard 486A-486B Wire Connectors.
- (I) UL Standard 514B Conduit, Tubing and Cable Fittings.

Add:

- <u>SHOP DRAWINGS</u>. The Contractor shall furnish shop drawings for approval before ordering equipment and/or materials. Shop drawings are required for vault equipment and materials to be used on the project. Shop drawings shall be clear and legible. Copies that are illegible will be rejected. Contractor shall submit sufficient copies of shop drawings to meet the needs of his personnel, sub-contractor personnel, and equipment suppliers plus five (5) copies to be retained by the Project Engineer. Shop drawings shall include the following information:
 - (a) Certification of compliance with the Airport Improvement Program Buy American requirements and the Buy American Act for all materials and equipment.
 - (b) In order to expedite the shop drawing review, inspection and/or testing of materials and equipment, the Contractor shall furnish complete statements to the Project Engineer as to the origin and manufacturer of all materials and equipment to be used in the work. Such statements shall be furnished promptly after execution of the contract but, in all cases, prior to delivery of such materials and equipment.
 - (c) Provide cut sheets for all types of conduit used. Include certification that steel conduits are made with 100 percent domestic steel.
 - (d) Provide cut sheets for the power circuit conductors.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

- 109-2.4 BRICK. Delete this section.
- 109-2.7 RIGID STEEL CONDUIT. Add the following:

"GRSC shall be heavy wall, hot-dipped, galvanized steel pipe bearing the UL label and conforming to UL-6 and ANSI Specification C80.1. Couplings, connectors, and fittings for rigid steel conduit shall be threaded, galvanized steel, or galvanized malleable iron specifically designed and manufactured for the purpose. Fittings shall conform to ANSI C80.4 and UL-514B. Set screw type fittings are not acceptable. Galvanized rigid steel conduit shall be produced from 100 percent domestic steel."

- 109-2.6 LIGHTING. Delete this section.
- <u>109-2.10</u> <u>HIGH-VOLTAGE BUS</u>. Delete this section.
- <u>109-2.11</u> <u>BUS CONNECTORS</u>. Delete this section.
- 109-2.12 BUS SUPPORTS. Delete this section.
- 109 2.13 GROUND BUS. Delete this section.

October 29, 2010 Page 56 of 67

- 109-2.16 POTHEADS. Delete this section.
- <u>109-2.17</u> <u>PREFABRICATED METAL HOUSING</u>. Delete this section.
- <u>109-2.19</u> <u>OTHER ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT</u>. Add the following:

"Circuit Breakers. Branch circuit breakers to be installed in the existing Cutler Hammer Type PRL1A, 100 Amp, 208/120 VAC, 3-phase, 4-wire panelboard shall be compatible with the existing panelboard and manufactured by Eaton Cutler Hammer, or approved equal. Circuit breakers shall be bolt-on type with an amp interrupting capacity of 22,000 Amps minimum at 120/240 VAC. Circuit breaker amperage trip settings and number of poles shall be as detailed on the Plans.

"<u>Junction and Pull Boxes</u>. Junction and pull boxes shall be sized, as required for conductors and splices and per 2008 NEC Article 314. Boxes shall be UL-listed. Special boxes made to suit conditions shall be used to accommodate the respective application, or where required by the NEC, even though they might not be indicated on the Drawings. Boxes located outdoors shall be NEMA 4 stainless steel."

109-2.20 WIRE. Delete paragraphs 1, 2, and 3 under Section (b) Power Circuits.

Add the following:

"Power Cable (600-Volt and Below). All power wiring, 600-Volt and below, shall be the type, size, and number of conductors as noted on the Plans.

"XLP-USE Wire. Cable shall comply with UL Standard 44, UL Standard 854, and Federal Specification A-A-59544. Conductor shall be concentric-strand, soft copper, conforming to ASTM B8 and Underwriters' Laboratories Standard UL44 for Rubber Insulated Wires. Insulation shall be rated for 600-Volt. Insulation shall be cross-linked polyethylene conforming to Underwriter's Laboratories Requirements for Type USE-2 insulation. Cable shall be UL-listed and marked USE-2. Cable shall be Type USE-2."

109-2.21 FLOOR DRAINS. Delete this Section.

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

109 3.1 GENERAL. Add the following to this section:

"The Contractor shall furnish and install all materials necessary for complete and operational installation of the equipment, as specified herein and as shown on the Plans. The complete installation and wiring shall be done in a neat, workmanlike manner. All electrical work shall comply with the requirements of the NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (NEC) most current issue in force, Village of Bolingbrook amendments to the National Electrical Code, and all other applicable local codes, laws, ordinances, and requirements in force. Electrical equipment shall be installed in conformance with the respective manufacturer's directions and recommendations for the respective application. Any installations which void the UL listing, ETL listing (or other third party listing), and/or the manufacturer's warranty of a device will not be permitted.

"The Contractor shall:

"(a) Contractor shall keep a copy of the latest National Electrical Code in force on site at all times during construction for use as a reference.

October 29, 2010 Page 57 of 67

- (b) Contractor shall keep a copy of the Plans, Special Provision, Specifications, including any addenda, and copies of any change orders on site at all times during construction.
- (c) Contractor shall coordinate work and any power outages with the Airport Manager, the Airport Maintenance Staff, and the Resident Engineer. Any shutdown of existing systems shall be scheduled with and approved by the Airport Manager prior to shutdown. Once shut down, the circuits shall be labeled as such to prevent accidental energizing of the respective circuits. All personnel shall follow U.S. Department of Labor Occupational Safety & Health Administration (OSHA) 29 CFR Part 1910 Occupational Safety and Health Standards for electrical safety and lockout/tagout procedures including, but not limited to, 29 CFR section 1910.147 The Control of Hazardous Energy (lockout/tagout).
- (d) Per NEC 513, aircraft hangars are classified as a Class I, Division 2, Group D hazardous location for a level of 18 inches above the floor for the entire area of the hangar. Per NEC 513.3(c) "Vicinity of Aircraft" the area within 5 feet horizontally from aircraft power plants or aircraft fuel tanks shall be classified as a Class I, Division 2 location that shall extend upward from the floor to a level 5 feet above the upper surface of wings and of engine enclosures. All electrical installations in the hangar shall conform to the applicable sections of NEC 500, 501, and 513 in addition to the other applicable sections of NEC. Where electrical equipment is installed in a classified hazardous location it shall be suitable for use in the respective classified hazardous location. Where possible, avoid installation of electrical equipment, raceways, and wiring in the classified hazardous areas of this facility.
- (e) All electrical equipment installed by the Contractor shall be properly labeled, and all cables must be tagged.
- (f) The Contractor shall furnish and install all grounding shown on the Plans, as specified herein, and in conformance with latest NFPA 70 National Electrical Code in force in order to make a complete grounding system. The reliability of the grounding system is dependent on careful, proper installation, and choice of materials. Improper preparation of surfaces to be joined to make an electrical path, loose joints, or corrosion can introduce impedance that will seriously impair the ability of the ground path to protect personnel and equipment and to absorb transients that can cause noise in communications circuits. Include an equipment ground wire with each feeder/branch circuit. Equipment ground wires shall be terminated on the equipment ground bars or ground lugs at each respective device.
- (g) Locate Existing Utilities and Cables. The location, size, and type of material of existing underground and/or aboveground utilities indicated on the Plans are not represented as being accurate, sufficient or complete. Neither the Owner/Airport nor the Engineer assumes any responsibility whatever in respect to the accuracy, completeness, or sufficiency of the information. There is no guarantee, either expressed or implied, that the locations, size and type of material of existing underground utilities indicated are representative of those to be encountered in the construction. "It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine the actual location of all such facilities, including service connections to underground utilities. Prior to construction, the Contractor shall notify the utility companies of his operational plans and shall obtain from the respective utility companies detailed information and assistance relative to the location of their facilities and the working schedule of the companies for removal or adjustment where required. In the event an unexpected utility interference is encountered during construction, the Contractor shall immediately notify the utility company of jurisdiction. The Owner/Airport and Resident Engineer shall also be immediately notified. Any such mains and services shall be restored to service at once and paid for by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract. Contact JULIE (Joint Utility Information for Excavation) for utility information, Phone: 1-800-892-0123. Also contact Airport Manager and Airport Personnel for assistance in locating underground utilities. Contact the FAA (Federal Aviation Administration) for assistance in locating FAA underground cables and utilities. Also coordinate work with all aboveground utilities."

October 29, 2010 Page 58 of 67

109 3.12 <u>SWITCHGEAR AND PANELS</u>. Add the following to this section:

"Installation of Circuit Breakers in Panelboards. Install circuit breakers in panelboards in conformance with the respective manufacturer's directions. Connect only one wire/cable to each breaker terminal. Update circuit directory to identify the respective device fed by each new circuit breaker."

<u>109-3.13</u> <u>DUCT AND CONDUIT</u>. Add the following to this section:

- "(a) Conduit shall be installed in accordance with the following:
 - 1. All service, feeder, branch circuit, and control circuit conduits shall be galvanized, rigid steel.
 - 2. Schedule 40 PVC conduits shall be used for individual grounding electrode conductors and/or bonding jumpers.
 - 3. Liquid-tight, flexible metal conduit shall be used as specified herein.

"(b) Conduit Runs

- 1. All conduits shall be sized as indicated on the Drawings, or if conduit sizes not shown, shall be in accordance with the NEC. All conduit systems shall be mechanically and electrically continuous from source of current to all outlets and grounded in accordance with the NEC.
- 2. Run all exposed conduit parallel to building walls using right-angle bends. Exposed diagonal runs of conduit will not be permitted. Do not install conduit on roof surfaces unless specifically indicated on the Drawings.
- 3. Ream conduit after threads are cut. Cut ends square, and butt solidly into couplings.
- 4. Prevent the accumulation of water, foreign matter, or concrete in the conduits during the execution of the work. Temporarily plug conduit, blowout, and swab before wires are pulled.
- 5. Fasten conduits to all sheet metal boxes and cabinets with two locknuts in accord with NEC, where insulated bushings are used and where bushings cannot be brought into firm contact with the metal enclosures; otherwise, use at least a single locknut and bushing.
- 6. Provide conduit expansion joints at building expansion joints for conduit runs 1½ inch and larger. Provide conduit expansion joints or flexible conduit connection at building expansion joints for conduits less than 1½-in.
- 7. Seal each underground joint and make water-tight.
- 8. Where building construction or other conditions make it impossible to use standard threaded couplings, install water-tight, threaded unions.
- 9. Make changes in direction of runs with symmetrical bends or cast-metal fittings. Make field-made bends and offsets with conduit bending machine to avoid changing the internal diameter of the conduit and not damage its protective coating either inside or outside. Individual bends shall not exceed 90 degrees and not more than 270 degrees total bends will be allowed in any one conduit run. Where more bends are necessary, and conduit runs exceed 150-lin. feet, install a suitable pull box or junction box.

October 29, 2010 Page 59 of 67

- Provide empty conduits installed with a pull wire. Pull wire shall be No. 14 AWG zinc-coated steel, or
 of plastic having not less than 200-lb. tensile strength. Leave not less than 12-in. of slack at each end
 of the pull wire.
- 11. Use liquid-tight, flexible metal conduit for final connection to motors, constant current regulators, transformers, portable equipment, and for equipment subject to vibration and noise transmission. For each conduit sizes up to 1-in. trade size, flexible conduit shall be minimum length of 12-in. and a maximum length of 36-in. For conduit sizes above 1-in. trade size, flexible conduit shall be minimum length of 20-in. and maximum length of 48-in. Liquid-tight, flexible metal conduit shall be UL-listed and suitable for grounding. Liquid-tight, flexible metal conduit that is used for flexibility (including connections to motors, constant current regulators, and transformers) shall require and external bonding jumper or internal equipment grounding conductor per NEC 350.60. Do not install liquid-tight, flexible metal conduit that is not UL-listed.

"(c) Raceway Support and Hangers

1. Securely fasten raceways in-place and support from ceiling or walls at spacing not exceeding:

Material Maximum Spacing of Supports

a.	½-in. thru 1-in. trade size conduit	6 feet
b.	11/4-in. thru 11/2-in. trade size conduit	8 feet
C.	2-in. to 4-in. trade size conduit	10 feet
d.	Liquid-Tight, Flexible Metal Conduit	4½ feet
e.	Metal Wireway	10 feet

- 2. Support rigid conduits within 3 feet of every outlet box, junction box, pull box, cabinet, or termination. Support flexible conduit within 12-in. on each side of every outlet box or fitting.
- 3. Support conduits by pipe straps, wall brackets, hangers, or ceiling trapeze. The use of perforated iron or wire for supporting conduits is prohibited. Fasten with wood screws or screw nails to wood; by toggle bolts on hollow masonry units, by concrete inserts, or expansion bolts on concrete or spring-tension or threaded C-clamps for rigid steel conduits on steel. Do not weld conduits or pipe straps to steel structures unless specifically indicated.
- 4. The load applied to fasteners shall not exceed one-third the proof test load of the fasteners.
- 5. Fasteners attached to concrete shall be vibration-resistant and shock-resistant.
- 6. Where two or more conduits 1-in. trade size or larger run parallel, trapeze hangers may be used consisting of threaded solid rods, washers, nuts, and galvanized "L" angle or channel iron. Individually fasten conduits to the cross member of every other trapeze hanger with one hole straps or clamp backs with proper size bolts, washers, and nuts. When adjustable trapeze hangers are used, use U-bolt type clamps at end of conduit runs, at each elbow, and at each third intermediate hanger to fasten each conduit.
- 7. Make hangers of durable materials suitable for the application involved. Applied loads shall not exceed one-third of their loading capacity.

October 29, 2010 Page 60 of 67

8. All screws, bolts, washers, and miscellaneous hardware used for conduit supports shall be fabricated from rust-resisting metal. Trapeze hangers shall have hanger assemblies protected with galvanized finish."

109-3.16 MARKING AND LABELING. Add the following to this section:

- "(c) Legend plates shall be provided for all equipment. Legend plates shall be provided to identify the equipment controlled, the power source, and the function of each device. Legend plates shall be weatherproof, abrasion-resistant, phenolic/plastic, engraved material and fastened with contact-type permanent adhesive, screws, or rivets. Installation shall not break, crack, or deform the legend plate. Lettering shall be ½ inch high, black on a white background, unless noted otherwise.
- "(d) Color-code phase and neutral conductor insulation for No. 6 AWG or smaller. Provide colored marking tape for phase and neutral conductors for No. 4 AWG and larger. Insulated ground conductors shall have green colored insulation for all conductor sizes (AWG and/or KCMIL) to comply with NEC 250.119. Neutral conductors shall have white colored insulation for No. 6 AWG and smaller to meet the requirements of NEC 200.6. Standard colors for power wiring and branch circuits shall be as follows:

208/120 VAC, 3 Phase, 4-wire

Phase A Black
Phase B Red
Phase C Blue
Neutral White
Ground Green"

109-3.18 TESTING. Add the following:

"The installation shall be tested in operation and as a completed unit prior to acceptance. Contractor shall furnish all equipment, meters, instruments, cable connections, tools, manpower, and labor to perform the respective tests. Test all new equipment and all existing equipment where modifications take place and confirm proper operation. Coordinate tests with the respective Airport personnel and the Resident Engineer. Tests shall include resistance, voltage, and current reading, as applicable, for the respective equipment. When tests disclose any unsatisfactory workmanship or equipment furnished under this Contract, correct defects and retest. Repeat tests until satisfactory results are obtained. When any wiring or equipment is damaged by tests, the wiring or equipment shall be repaired or replaced at no additional cost to the Contract. Test repaired or replaced items to ensure satisfactory operation. Submit three copies of all test reports to the Resident Engineer. All test reports shall be assembled and bound in a folder or binder. Each test report shall include the following information:

- Project number.
- Project title and location,
- Device or system tested,
- Test performed,
- Date performed,
- Test equipment used,
- Respective Contractor's name, address, and telephone number,

October 29, 2010 Page 61 of 67

- Testing firm's name, address, and telephone number, if other than the Contractor,
- Names of individuals performing tests,
- Names of individuals observing tests,
- Statement verifying each test,
- Nameplate data from respective equipment tested,
- Test results, and
- Retest results after correction of defective components or systems, where applicable."

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

- 109-4.1 Delete this Section.
- 109-4.2 Delete this Section.
- 109-4.3 Revise this section as follows:

"The quantity of equipment to be paid for under Item AR109200 "Install Electrical Equipment" shall consist of furnishing and installing all electrical equipment at the Hangar, as detailed on the Plans and specified herein. This item shall include all labor, field verification of existing conditions, transportation, equipment, materials, conductors, connectors, conduits, raceways, junction boxes, core drilling, grounding, tools, operational instructions, coordination, labeling, testing, all incidentals required to place the electrical equipment into proper working order as a completed unit to the satisfaction of the Owner and Engineer."

BASIS OF PAYMENT

109-5.1 Add the following:

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR109200 Install Electrical Equipment - per lump sum."

October 29, 2010 Page 62 of 67

ITEM 110

INSTALLATION OF AIRPORT UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL DUCT

Revise Item 110 of the Standard Specifications as follows:

<u>110-1.1</u> <u>DESCRIPTION</u>. Add the following:

"This item of work shall consist of the installation of all proposed conduits and ducts as shown on the Construction Plans."

Add:

110-1.2 REFERENCES

- (a) ANSI C80.1 Rigid Steel Conduit, Zinc Coated.
- (b) ANSI C80.4 Fittings Rigid Metal Conduit and EMT.
- (c) ASTM D3350 Specification of Polyethylene Plastics Pipe and Fittings Materials.
- (d) ASTM F2160 Standard Specification for Solid Wall, High-Density Polyethylene Conduit Based on Controlled Outside Diameter.
- (e) NEMA TC-2 Electrical Plastic Tubing and Conduit.
- (f) NEMA TC-3 Fittings Rigid PVC Conduit and Tubing.
- (g) NEMA TC-7 Smooth-Wall Coilable Polyethylene Electrical Plastic Conduit.
- (h) NFPA 70 National Electrical Code (NEC), most current issue in force.
- (i) UL Standard 6 Rigid Metal Conduit.
- (j) UL Standard 514B Conduit, Tubing and Cable Fittings.
- (k) UL Standard 651 Schedule 40 and 80 Rigid PVC Conduit.
- (I) UL Standard 651B Standard for Continuous Length High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) Conduit.

Add:

SHOP DRAWINGS. The Contractor shall furnish shop drawings for approval before ordering equipment and/or materials. Shop drawings are required for each type of conduit or duct to be used on the project. Shop drawings shall be clear and legible. Copies that are illegible will be rejected. Contractor shall submit sufficient copies of shop drawings to meet the needs of his personnel, sub-contractor personnel, and equipment suppliers plus five (5) copies to be retained by the Project Engineer. Shop drawings shall include the following information:

October 29, 2010 Page 63 of 67

- (a) Certification of compliance with the Airport Improvement Program Buy American requirement and the Buy American Act for all materials and equipment.
- (b) In order to expedite the shop drawing review, inspection and/or testing of materials and equipment, the Contractor shall furnish complete statements to the Project Engineer as to the origin and manufacturer of all materials and equipment to be used in the work. Such statements shall be furnished promptly after execution of the contract but, in all cases, prior to delivery of such materials and equipment.
- (c) Indicate the pay item number for each respective conduit or duct.
- (d) Shop drawings shall include conduit and/or duct cut sheets with type, size, specifications, UL listing, manufacturer, and catalog or part number.
- (e) Provide certification that the respective steel conduits used on this project are manufactured from 100 percent domestic steel.

EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS

110 2.1 GENERAL. Add the following:

"Conduits shall be the size and type as detailed on the Plans and specified herein. The 4-inch duct to be directional bored shall be Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit, Schedule 40 PVC Conduit, or High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) duct, size as detailed on the Plans. The 1-inch duct to be directional bored for use with the gate operator and keypad access control unit shall be Galvanized Rigid Steel Conduit."

110-2.2 STEEL CONDUIT. Replace this section with the following:

"Rigid Steel Conduit and fittings shall be hot-dipped, galvanized, UL-listed, and produced in accordance with UL Standard 6 - Rigid Metal Conduit and ANSI C80.1 - Rigid Steel Conduit, Zinc Coated. Couplings, connectors, and fittings for rigid steel conduit shall be threaded, galvanized steel or galvanized, malleable iron, specifically designed and manufactured for the purpose. Fittings shall conform to ANSI C80.4 - Fittings Rigid Metal Conduit and EMT and UL 514B - Conduit, Tubing, and Cable Fittings. Set screw type fittings are not acceptable. Steel used to manufacture conduits shall be 100 percent domestic steel. Contractor shall provide certification that the respective steel conduits used on this project are manufactured from 100 percent domestic steel.

"Miscellaneous Fittings. Fittings shall be suitable for use with conduits and ducts supplied. All fittings for use with rigid metal conduit shall be threaded. Set screw-type fittings are not acceptable. All conduit bodies, fittings, and boxes installed in classified hazardous locations (Class I, Division 1 or 2, Group D) shall be suitable for use in Class I, Division 1, and Group D locations. Fittings shall be as manufactured by Appleton, Crouse-Hinds, Hubbel-Killark, O-Z/Gedney, or approved equal."

110-2.3 PLASTIC CONDUIT. Add to this section:

"Conduits for directional boring shall be Schedule 40 PVC or Schedule 80 PVC conduit, UL-listed, rated for 90°C cable-conforming to NEMA Standard TC-2 and UL 651 and suitable for directional boring installation, Schedule 80 HDPE conduit, UL-listed, conforming to NEMA Standard TC-7 and UL 651B and suitable for directional boring installation, or Wall Type SDR 9 or SDR 11 HDPE conduit manufactured in accordance with ASTM D-3350 (Specification of Polyethylene Plastics Pipe and Fittings Materials) and ASTM F2160 (Standard Specification for Solid Wall, High-Density Polyethylene Conduit Based on Controlled Outside Diameter), and suitable for directional boring installation.

October 29, 2010 Page 64 of 67

"Per NEC 300.5 (K), raceways installed using directional boring equipment shall be approved for the purpose. Provide manufacturer's literature confirming the respective duct is suitable for directional boring with the respective Shop Drawing submittal. Conduits shall be suitable for underground applications encased in concrete or direct burial, and suitable for exposed applications aboveground."

CONSTRUCTION METHODS

110 3.1 GENERAL. Add the following to this Section:

"The conduits/ducts shall be installed at the locations shown on the Construction Plans.

"Underground ducts installed by directional-boring method shall be installed in a manner that will not damage any existing underground utilities, and shall not disturb or damage the respective pavement or roadway surface. Ducts shall be directional-bored at the locations shown on the Construction Plans. The ducts will be bored at a minimum depth of 24 inches below the bottom of the pavement it is being bored under. Ducts installed under paved areas and roadways shall extend a minimum of 3 feet beyond the respective pavement or roadway surface unless detailed otherwise on the Plans.

"The Contractor will determine if there is a conflict between the installation of the proposed electrical ducts and any existing utilities. He will make all necessary adjustments in depth of installation to avoid any and all proposed underground improvements."

<u>110-3.7</u> <u>RESTORATION</u>. Add to this Section:

"Any and all trenches and disturbed areas will be backfilled and restored to a smooth grade and seeded to the satisfaction of the Engineer. All trench settlement shall be corrected for a period of one year. Restoration, grading, and seeding of areas disturbed during the installation of the proposed ducts will be incidental to the respective pay item for which the duct is installed."

Add:

110-3.8 LOCATING OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AND CABLES.

The location, size, and type of material of existing underground and/or aboveground utilities indicated on the Plans are not represented as being accurate, sufficient, or complete. Neither the Owner nor the Engineer assumes any responsibility whatever in respect to the accuracy, completeness, or sufficiency of the information. There is no guarantee, either expressed or implied, that the locations, size, and type of material of existing underground utilities indicated are representative of those to be encountered in the construction. It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to determine the actual location of all such facilities, including service connections to underground utilities. Prior to construction, the Contractor shall notify the utility companies of his operational plans, and shall obtain from the respective utility companies detailed information and assistance relative to the location of their facilities and the working schedule of the companies for removal or adjustment, where required. In the event an unexpected utility interference is encountered during construction, the Contractor shall immediately notify the utility company of jurisdiction. The Owner's Representative and/or the Resident Engineer shall also be immediately notified. Any damage to such mains and services shall be restored to service at once and paid for by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Contract.

October 29, 2010 Page 65 of 67

All utility cables and lines shall be located by the respective utility. Contact JULIE (Joint Utility Location Information for Excavators) for utility information, phone: 1-800-892-0123. Contact the FAA (Federal Aviation Administration) for assistance in locating FAA cables and utilities. Location of FAA power, control, and communication cables shall be coordinated with and/or located by the FAA. Also contact Airport Director/Manager and Airport Personnel for assistance in locating underground Airport cables and/or utilities. Also coordinate work with all aboveground utilities.

Contractor shall locate and mark all existing cables within ten (10) feet of proposed excavating/trenching area. Any cables found interfering with proposed excavation or cable/trenching shall be hand dug and exposed. Any damaged cables shall be immediately repaired to the satisfaction of the Resident Engineer at the Contractor's expense. The Resident Engineer and Owner shall be notified immediately if any cables are damaged.

Payment for locating and marking underground utilities and cables will not be paid for separately, but shall be considered incidental to the respective duct installation.

METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

110-4.1 Delete this Section.

110-4.2 Delete this Section.

Add:

For Items AR110011, 1" Directional Bore and AR110014, 4" Directional Bore, the quantity of conduit and/or duct to be paid for shall be the number of linear feet of ducts of the particular type installed and measured in-place, complete, and accepted by the Resident Engineer. All other conduits and ducts associated with the respective electric gate installation shall not be measured for payment. This shall be incidental to the respective item of work for which it is being installed.

BASIS OF PAYMENT

110-5.1 Replace this section with the following:

"110-5.1 For Items AR110011, 1" Directional Bore and AR110014, 4" Directional Bore, payment will be made at the Contract unit price per lineal foot of duct installed, completed and accepted. All costs for furnishing all materials and for all preparation, assembly, and installation of these materials; for all sawing and pavement removal; for all duct interface work to handholes/manholes including coring of handholes/manholes; for all excavation and backfilling with aggregate backfill, earth backfill, and concrete; and for all labor, equipment, tools, and incidentals necessary to complete this item is considered incidental to the item of work for which the duct is being installed. Payment for the furnishing and installation of all other conduits and ducts associated with the respective electric gate installation shall not be measured for payment and shall be incidental to the respective item of work for which it is being installed, and no additional compensation will be made.

"If, upon delivery and incorporation of any materials, the Contractor has failed to provide the necessary submittals as required by Sections 30-18, 40-01, 40-03 and 40-11 of the Standard Specifications and Special Provisions, the pay item shall not be included on the Contractor Progress Payment report until such submittals have been furnished.

October 29, 2010 Page 66 of 67

SPECIAL PROVISIONS BOLINGBROOK'S CLOW INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT (1C5) PERIMETER FENCING INSTALLATION

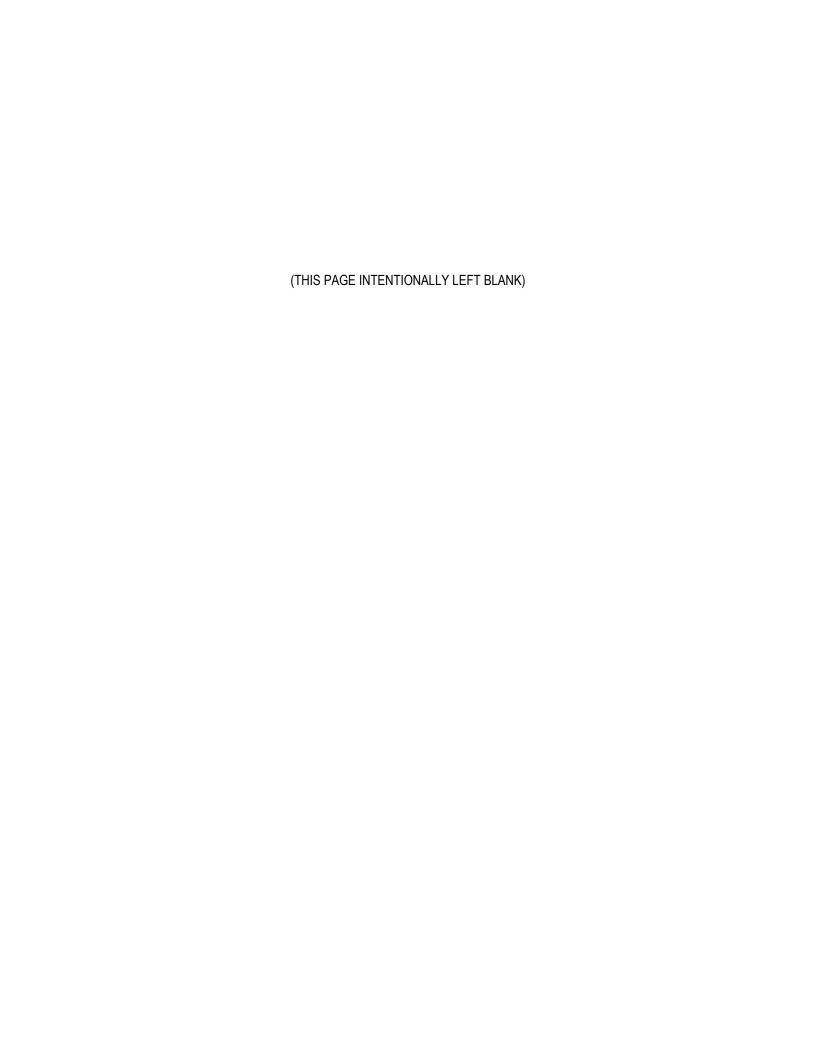
AIP PROJECT NO. 3-17-0135-B2 IDA PROJECT NO. 1C5-3995

"Payment will be made under:

"Item AR110011 1" Directional Bore - per linear foot. Item AR110014 4" Directional Bore - per linear foot."

October 29, 2010 Page 67 of 67







Hanson Professional Services Inc. 815 Commerce Drive, Suite 200 Oak Brook, Illinois 60523 630.990.3800